

ANNUAL REPORTS  
OF THE PRESIDENT AND  
THE FINANCIAL REPORT OF  
OBERLIN COLLEGE

---

1963-1964

---



















ESIDENT'S REPORT / OBERLIN COLLEGE / 1963-196







PRESIDENT'S REPORT / OBERLIN COLLEGE / 1963-1964

*Presented to the Board  
of Trustees at the Annual  
Meeting, November 14, 1964*





## CONTENTS

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
ACADEMIC AFFAIRS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
<i>The College of Arts &amp; Sciences</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
<i>The Graduate School of Theology</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
<i>The Conservatory of Music</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31
<i>The College Library</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34
<i>The Allen Art Museum</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
THE STUDENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39
<i>Student Activities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40
<i>The Graduating Class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41
<i>Athletics</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41
THE ALUMNI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43
THE PLANT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45
THE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47
THE TRUSTEES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
APPENDICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51
APPENDIX I	— <i>Summary of Trustee Actions</i>							-	51
APPENDIX II	— <i>The Emeriti</i>							-	55
APPENDIX III	— <i>Major Personnel Changes</i>							-	56
APPENDIX IV	— <i>Publications, Public Exhibits and Performances</i>							-	60
APPENDIX V	— <i>Enrollment</i>							-	78
APPENDIX VI	— <i>Calendar of Events</i>							-	79
APPENDIX VII	— <i>Summary of Sports</i>							-	93
APPENDIX VIII	— <i>Official Outside Representations</i>							-	94
APPENDIX IX	— <i>Commencement and Degrees Awarded</i>							-	97





## REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT



*President Robert K. Carr.*

It is a fair guess that the strength of any college these days is measured in significant degree by its willingness and ability to meet the dynamic demands placed upon it by a world and a national culture changing more rapidly than ever before in history. At Oberlin and similar colleges this measurement is in part necessarily made in terms of significant breakthroughs to new high levels of service and achievement as the institution comes to grips with its fundamental educational problems, such as the rethinking of both the purpose and the content of the liberal arts curriculum. Measurement of a college's vitality is also properly made in terms of its alertness in coping with and slowly solving ever-present problems involving changing of course offerings and teaching methods, selecting an able and promising student body, building a strong faculty and administrative staff, effectively using physical plant and other educational facilities, nurturing a healthy campus environment in which both teachers and students can flourish, and following sound fiscal and administrative practices.

The 1963-64 academic year at Oberlin College was successful by any standard of measurement. Changes of an unusual character were largely confined to further progress in the long-postponed development of a physical plant commensurate with Oberlin's academic strength and potential and in broadening the bases of the College's financial support. There is also much reason to take pride in and be encouraged by the quiet, steady development of the College and its programs that went on continuously during the year in a host of ways. Significant achievements were recorded in virtually every area of the College's operation: academic programs were examined and modified; efforts to recruit and retain outstanding teacher-scholars were intensified; the administrative staff was strengthened, looking toward its increased ability to serve the fundamental educational purposes of the College; students and student organizations set new high levels of achievement in several areas; regulations governing student life were studied, changed, and the results of change weighed; and summer programs were increased in number and variety.

While no major curriculum or calendar revisions took place during the year just passed, several promising studies were begun or carried forward. For example, the Committee on Educational Plans and Policies in the College of Arts and Sciences and, where appropriate, the faculty of the College, approved a substantial number of departmental course revisions. These adjustments are often necessarily routine in nature and reflect little more than the ever-changing professional interests of individual faculty members, particularly as older teachers retire and are replaced by younger ones. But I am persuaded that at Oberlin many of these changes each year are based on persistent and searching efforts of academic departments to bring their course offerings into line with the best contemporary trends and advances in their respective disciplines. It should be recognized that even in the absence of these more or less routine course changes, significant curricular experimentation and progress is going on quietly all the time at the departmental level. One chairman in reporting to me on the work of his department this past year wrote as follows:

In all our courses we are attempting to keep up with new developments in teaching. In the beginning courses we have been trying new approaches to certain areas. It is our goal to make the student think for himself and not look on the text or the lecture as the only method of learning. I might say that it has been my goal for many years to get away from what I call the tyranny of the printed page, and make the students see that what they read is limited by the author's scholarship and experience.

The Committee on Educational Plans and Policies also gave careful thought to ways and means of strengthening non-Western studies at Oberlin; it gave long and searching attention to the College's academic calendar, considering several alternatives to the present calendar; and it initiated a broad review of the general requirements for the A.B. degree. The Conservatory Educational Policy Committee also was active throughout the year, initiating under Dean Lloyd's leadership a review of many phases of the Conservatory educational program. On its recommendation, the Conservatory faculty approved the establishment of a new major in choral conducting, which will be under the direction of Professor Robert Fountain.

A significant effort to restudy the educational purposes and programs of the Graduate School of Theology was also initiated during the year. Encouraged by and in helpful communication with the Trustee Committee on the Theology School, whose chairman is Mr. Earl Newsum, Dean Roger Hazelton and his colleagues on the Theology Faculty have undertaken a careful review of the School's problems and needs,





*Bosworth Hall,  
Graduate School of Theology.*

including a questioning of the various degrees offered by the School and the courses of study leading to these degrees; the adequacy of students and faculty in terms of both number and quality; ways and means of improving housing for students, particularly married ones; and the building of stronger lines of communication between the Theology School and the College as a whole. The following passages from an extended letter prepared by Dean Hazelton for Mr. Newsom are quoted here to suggest the hopeful and serious thought that the joint efforts of faculty and trustees is producing:

. . . in the long run the Graduate School of Theology's chance of effective survival depends upon our willingness to provide here at Oberlin a fresh, perhaps unique, approach toward solving some of the perennial problems in theological education — e.g., how work experience can be fruitfully related to theoretical and historical study, how the skill and lore of the clerical profession can be set within the context of a total understanding of the Christian faith, what the taking of courses has to do with genuine readiness and fitness for the tasks of the ministry, how the “religious” is to be nourished by and made responsive to the “secular” culture, etc. If it could be demonstrated that Oberlin is taking these challenges seriously and imaginatively, with a distinctive thrust not duplicated elsewhere, then I believe we would have made our case and grasped our opportunity.



With more specific reference to the Bachelor of Divinity program, Dean Hazelton writes:

Many of the better schools are rethinking their B.D. programs at the present time. There is general discontent with fragmentation of courses, the split between practical and theoretical subjects, the largely unsupervised character of remunerative field work, and the current lecture-classroom methods of instruction. Underlying all of these is an uneasiness over the degree to which theological education has been self-contained, mired down in religious jargon, and out of touch with the living, breathing, world. . . .

At Oberlin . . . these feelings are widely shared. True, there will always be need for bread-and-butter courses like pastoral counseling and church administration, but they should be set within the wider context of biblical, historical, and theological disciplines. It is not a question of which is more important, but of how these two sides of the curriculum can really fertilize each other. It is a sound principle that, unless integration of subject matter has taken place in a teacher's mind, it is not likely to occur in that of the student. The present B.D. curriculum at Oberlin has made some worthy starts in the right direction, but a greater tightening and pulling together is still required.

On many occasions I have stated my belief that the ability of Oberlin College to remain one of this nation's greatest centers of undergraduate education rests primarily on our ability to build and retain a superlative teaching faculty. In my Annual Report a year ago I discussed at some length the efforts that are currently being made at Oberlin to attract and maintain a faculty second to that of no other independent undergraduate college. The salary scale for faculty members has been increased four times since 1958. The latest scale, which went into effect on July 1, 1963, brings the top professorial salary to \$18,000 and the minimum starting salary for instructors to \$6,000. Merit salary adjustments for individual faculty members have been made at regular intervals during this period. In accordance with long established practice, each faculty member is considered for a merit increase every other year. Across-the-board increases in salary for faculty and administrative staff have also been made during the same period, mostly at two-year intervals. In my judgment we are well advised to reexamine these parallel means of improving staff compensation with careful consideration of an arrangement by which all increases would be made through a single review of individual salaries at regular intervals. Attention should be given to the gains that might result from reviewing salaries on an annual rather than a biennial basis.

Other efforts have recently been and continue to be undertaken to make faculty and administrative service at Oberlin more attractive: the retirement age for faculty members and staff officers has recently been changed to 66; faculty and staff fringe benefits have been improved; a liberal sabbatical leave program remains an important feature of our personnel program; the research status program provides an important new opportunity for scholarly activity and growth; H. H. Powers Travel Fellowships are available to support travel and scholarly interests; grants from the faculty productive work committee support from ten to twenty faculty members in their research activities each year. Recent improvements in the physical plant have made it possible to provide virtually all faculty members in the College of Arts and Sciences and the Conservatory with appropriately furnished private offices and with modern, well-equipped classrooms, studios, and laboratories. All of these new or renovated offices and teaching areas are air-conditioned. Many faculty members have commented favorably on the beneficial effect this last feature has had on teaching and research activities during the summer months. Oberlin still has serious unfilled library needs, but we can properly take much pride and satisfaction in Oberlin's present library collections and the positive influence these are having on teaching and research by students and faculty alike. Currently in the planning stages is an attractive new faculty apartment complex which will substantially improve our ability to attract and hold able young faculty members.

These facilities and benefits have significantly strengthened Oberlin's ability to sustain a high quality of instruction and research in the different departments, but the competition for well-qualified scholars increases each year. Thirty new appointments of all kinds, both to fill actual vacancies and to replace faculty members going on leave, were made during the 1963-64 academic year, looking towards service in the 1964-65 year. Seventy-nine candidates were interviewed in the making of these appointments. In ten instances candidates declined our offers. Two appointments were made at the rank of lecturer, ten at instructor, fourteen at assistant professor, three at associate professor, and one at full professor. A few years ago competition for the most able and promising young scholars completing their graduate educations was most conspicuous in the sciences, but vacancies in the humanities and social sciences are now often just as difficult to fill satisfactorily. It has become increasingly necessary to offer initial appointments at the assistant professor rank to all candidates holding the Ph.D. or equivalent degree. Similarly, appointments at both the instructor and assistant professor ranks increasingly require salaries above the first scale steps in these categories to enable us to compete successfully with other institutions for qualified and promising teachers. During the 1963-64 academic year six persons, four with tenure and two on term appointments, resigned



from the Arts and Sciences faculty and two persons on term appointments from the Conservatory faculty. In contrast to these losses Oberlin was able to retain the valuable services of several faculty members who declined attractive offers from other institutions. It is, of course, not unreasonable to lose each year some faculty members whom Oberlin would like to retain. Indeed, I should be troubled if the nation's leading colleges and universities did not make periodic attempts to raid the Oberlin faculty!

All of this is by way of saying that we may take quiet satisfaction at Oberlin in our recent record in recruiting and retaining able teacher-scholars, but that there can be no resting on our laurels in this area. All of us who share the responsibility for the maintenance of an outstanding faculty at Oberlin — department heads, academic deans, faculty councils, president, and trustees alike — must bring the greatest possible wisdom and care to all faculty personnel actions, whether initial appointments, promotion and tenure decisions, or individual merit salary adjustments. Further improvements in faculty compensation and benefit programs are essential. But by the same token every effort must be made to use our strong competitive resources effectively in faculty recruitment and evaluation, looking toward the further development of the strong faculty that has always been such a distinctive aspect of Oberlin.

\* \* \* \*

Special summer programs have lately become an increasingly important part of the Oberlin educational program, even though the time is not yet here when it seems wise to go on year-round operation in the regular undergraduate instructional area. The oldest of the special programs is the Mathematics Institute which has been supported by a series of grants from the National Science Foundation. In 1964 two such summer institutes were held, one for sixty-five secondary school teachers, and the other for thirty-five college teachers. In 1964 Oberlin again operated summer foreign language programs in Austria, France, and Spain, with ninety students taking advantage of these unusual opportunities to gain further proficiency in a foreign language in a country where it is spoken. This year these language programs were operated without benefit of a grant from the Carnegie Corporation and I am pleased to report that the transition to a self-sustaining program was successfully made.

Twenty-two students studied this past summer in the Master of Arts in Teaching Program, begun in 1960. This graduate program has been marked by steady progress, for example, in making available to students increased and more varied opportunities for supervised teaching during the summer term that precedes the academic year in which they devote one semester to full time teaching internships in the Oberlin and other near-by public school systems. One of the most important factors contributing to the strength of Oberlin's M.A.T. program has been the



excellent Department of Education that has been built during the last four years. Education is very definitely a discipline in which outstanding teachers are in short supply; thus it is heartening to be able to report that Oberlin's department is perhaps unexcelled at any other liberal arts college. The M.A.T. program continues to be supported by a grant from the Ford Foundation. The number of students participating in this program remains relatively small but a solid interest in the M.A.T. program has taken shape. It has been strengthened as the years have gone by and a significant number of teachers, educated basically in the liberal arts but with adequate teacher training to meet state certification requirements, have received the master's degree at Oberlin and entered public school work. Oberlin also continues, as it always has in the past, to prepare many of its undergraduate students for teaching careers in the public schools.

Related to the M.A.T. program is the High School Enrichment Program which attracted to Oberlin this summer nearly one hundred high school students from secondary schools in Lorain County. Chosen from among the top scholars in their respective high schools, these students took courses in English, art, social studies, mathematics, and biology offered by master teachers with the assistance of M.A.T. interns.

The Summer Honors College, begun a year ago, was operated again in 1964. The twenty-nine student participants in the Honors College engaged in independent study in eight different departments in the humanities and social sciences and were enrolled in an interdisciplinary seminar, for a total of eight hours of academic credit. In 1964 seminars were offered on the following topics: American civilization, philosophy and religion, West Africa, and drama. The Honors College must of necessity, at least in its early years, be a substantial charge against the College's current operating funds, for generous scholarship aid is offered to many of the students participating in it, and faculty salaries must be paid even though enrollment is modest. However, the Honors College is an extremely promising educational experiment. In particular, it can throw much light on the ability and willingness of students to take increasing responsibility for their own intellectual growth through independent study programs. Thus it is most appropriate that Oberlin should expend some of its unrestricted current funds on such an educational venture, as it searches for effective ways of improving its curriculum and teaching methods. Enrollment in the 1964 Honors College did not increase over the preceding year as much as had been hoped, but by and large, the results of the experiment after two years continue to be encouraging.

Summer research opportunities for undergraduates were also made available in 1964 in several science departments. For several years grants from the National Science Foundation have made possible the joint

participation of students and faculty members on a variety of important scientific research projects. Indeed, the Summer Honors College is a conscious attempt to bring the same kind of opportunities to students working in areas not covered by N.S.F. grants.

For the second successive year Oberlin College operated a Peace Corps Training Program. One hundred thirty-nine trainees were on the campus for a nine-week program in preparation for service in Gabon, the Ivory Coast, and Togo. Twenty-four members of the Oberlin faculty served for varying periods and in a variety of capacities on the Peace Corps training staff in 1964. It was also necessary to recruit a sizable number of faculty members from other institutions. The 1964 program was directed by Professor Paul B. Arnold, of the Department of Art; John R. Thompson, newly appointed Assistant Professor of Psychology and Psychologist in the Student Health Service, served as the field assessment officer; and Lawrence A. Wilson, Associate Professor of French, coordinated the French language program. The Peace Corps Training Program has provided an especially meaningful opportunity for public service in the best Oberlin tradition.



*Peace Corps trainees on bivouac.*



*Scene from O'Neill's  
"Ah Wilderness!"  
Oberlin Summer Theatre 1964.*

Two new programs marked the 1964 summer in Oberlin. The Oberlin Summer Theatre presented five productions in Hall Auditorium: *The Gondoliers*, *Ah Wilderness*, *Arms and the Man*, *Rhinoceros*, and *Waltz of the Toreadors*. Although attendance throughout the season was substantially below expectations, reaction to the quality of the productions was largely favorable, both from audiences and reviewers. Actors and technicians were selected on a competitive basis with a resulting performance standard well above the typical undergraduate production. It seems clear, however, that serious difficulties must be overcome if a theatre program is to become a fixed part of the summer scene in Oberlin.



A major challenge is that of providing high quality dramatic offerings that are at the same time consistent with the educational objectives of Oberlin College and appealing to audiences sufficiently large to cover all, or nearly all, of the cost of operation. With the completion of the magnificent, air-conditioned complex of Conservatory buildings, it now becomes possible to offer at Oberlin a rich and varied summer program in the performing arts. A carefully planned "summer festival" with both instructional opportunities and public performances in music, the dance, theatre, and the fine arts is now within our reach. It is probable that the future of summer theatre at Oberlin should be determined as a part of the broader opportunity that is now ours to consider. We lack the "resort country" summer appeal that certain other colleges have been able to use in developing successful summer programs in the arts. But are close to large urban populations, our buildings are air-conditioned, and Oberlin is an attractive town and college on most summer days!

The most significant activity at Oberlin this past summer may well have been the Special Educational Opportunities Program for junior high school students from disadvantaged backgrounds, certainly so far as the search for new and more effective ways of engaging in education is concerned. A grant from the Rockefeller Foundation has made it possible to provide such programs for three summers beginning in 1964. This year, fifty-seven Negroes, Puerto Ricans, and whites, from Cleveland, Lorain County, and St. Louis, Missouri, participated in the Special Opportunities Program under the direction of John W. Antes, Assistant Professor of Education. This program undertakes to identify disadvantaged young people with a high potential for academic achievement and leadership, who might experience difficulty continuing their educations, and through classes, counseling efforts, and other means, help them to realize this potential at an early point in their lives when it is still possible to help them move forward to college and graduate education. It is hoped that a summer spent at a college like Oberlin will encourage these young people to guide their careers during the high school years in such a way as to maximize the probability of going to college.

Classroom instruction in English, social studies, biology, mathematics, art, and music, and independent work was offered. Teaching in these courses was deliberately designed to be stimulating and challenging rather than remedial. A strong recreational and physical education program, as well as varied cultural opportunities in drama, music, and art, were important parts of the program. Similar programs will be offered in the summers of 1965 and 1966 and it is thus too early to attempt any searching evaluation of this effort to stem the shocking national talent loss that now takes place among persons with disadvantaged backgrounds. Among other things, it is clear that we must develop an effective follow-through program that will enable us to stay in touch with these young people as they proceed through high school, and offer





*Pupils in the Special Opportunities Program enjoy camp life, learn about law, and attend classes.*

them further encouragement and professional help. The important thing now is that the experiment has begun; it is an exciting undertaking wholly consistent with Oberlin's history and purpose as a college; and the results to date are promising.

\* \* \* \*

Campus life and activity at Oberlin has always had broader dimensions than those measured by the curriculum and formal teaching. Perhaps no year in recent memory has provided a better example than this last year of the varied and high quality non-classroom educational activities that help make the Oberlin experience so rich and rewarding.

As always at Oberlin in Presidential election years, one of the most exciting and rewarding aspects of the past year was the Mock Convention. I say "aspect" for the Oberlin Mock Convention has become more than an "event." It tends to dominate the extracurricular life of the campus throughout an entire college year, because of the extreme care and intelligence with which Oberlin students examine contemporary political trends in the United States and, while making the obvious arrangements for the actual convention sessions, ponder carefully the reality, the meaning, and the challenge of American politics. By student decision the 1964 convention was Republican. Governor Scranton of Pennsylvania was the convention's choice on the fourth ballot, after the Goldwater

forces failed by extremely narrow margins to win victory on the first two ballots. While the 1964 Mock Convention failed to anticipate the choice of the Republican Convention itself, it did foreshadow with great accuracy the fact that Scranton would offer the greatest challenge to Goldwater at San Francisco in July. It should be remembered that the Oberlin Convention is held in May before several of the important state delegations are chosen. This year, for instance, Oberlin's students had to make their decision without knowing the outcome of the highly important California primary.

The College celebrated the quadricentennial of Shakespeare's birth with a year-long program of music, drama, and lectures. Morris Carnovsky, the distinguished American actor who in 1963 won particular praise for his portrayal of King Lear at the American Shakespeare Theatre, spent nearly a month on the Oberlin campus lecturing, meeting with student groups in and out of the classroom, and helping prepare the Oberlin Dramatic Association's production of *The Merchant of Venice*. Mr. Carnovsky gave a memorable performance as Shylock. Sold-out performances marked the two-week run of the play in Hall Auditorium. Mr. Carnovsky's stay on campus was in many ways comparable to the exciting visit in the preceding year of Igor Stravinsky as guest composer at the 1963 Festival of Contemporary Music. The success of these two visits suggests the wisdom of bringing to the campus each year for extended stays one or more distinguished persons to share with our faculty and students the professional talent, sense of purpose, and commitment to the highest levels of artistic achievement that characterize men like Stravinsky and Carnovsky.



Keynoter Senator  
Jacob Javits and  
Mock Convention  
Chairman Calvin  
L. Skinner, Jr., '64.



Morris Carnovsky  
as Shylock.



Roy Wilkins,  
one of 30 assembly  
speakers, spoke on  
"The Emancipation  
Revolution."



Under the joint auspices of the Department of History and the Humanities Lectures, and with the sponsorship of the Mead-Swing, Beatty B. and Amy F. Williams, and David Richard Moore Memorial Lectureships, a symposium on *East and West: Cultural Crosscurrents in India and China Today* was held on the Oberlin campus in April, 1964. The Student Committee on Educational Policy sponsored an interesting series of lectures and panels in October, 1963, at its Conference on *Liberal Arts Education*. The Career Conference this year was replaced by a *Conference on the Role of the Educated Woman in a Complex Society*. The regular Thursday noon Assembly Program was an unusually strong one, including appearances by: Margaret Mead, Samuel Lubell, Robert Shaw, Martin Luther King, Roy Wilkins, Clinton Rossiter, Tom Wicker, Morris Carnovsky, and Milton Friedman, to name just a few of the speakers. There was also the usual wealth of lectures, concerts, dramatic events, art exhibitions, and the like, sponsored by the various departments and student organizations, which we all too often at Oberlin take for granted. A word of appreciation is appropriately recorded here for the untiring and inspired efforts of students and faculty members alike in planning and administering these rich programs that contribute so significantly to the campus life and educational quality of Oberlin.

The Oberlin Orchestra, with Franz Bibo conducting, made an extended tour of the East during spring vacation. The ninety-one piece orchestra covered some twenty-two hundred miles and performed on consecutive nights in famed concert halls in eight major cities. It is unlikely that a college orchestra of comparable size and consisting exclusively of undergraduates, has ever made such a tour or received such high critical acclaim. For the students in the orchestra, the tour provided an unusual opportunity to test their musicianship and stamina under the most rigorous professional conditions. For Oberlinians, the tour provided an exciting opportunity to hear students of their college performing together as one of the nation's finest college symphony orchestras.

Of unusual significance this past year was the two-month tour of the Soviet Union by the Oberlin College Choir under the sponsorship of the Cultural Presentations Program of the Department of State. Seventy-five undergraduates, including singers and several students who doubled as members of a small instrumental ensemble, gave thirty-three concerts in twelve cities in Russia and Rumania. The tour was a continuous cultural triumph. Word of the amazing audience and critical reception extended the choir wherever it went has been widely reported to members of the Oberlin family and need not be repeated here. It is appropriate to stress once more the many reports that have reached us of the fine impression our students made in the Soviet Union as attractive and responsible young people. It is difficult to imagine a better way of communicating to the Russian people the quality and worth of American



*Conductor Franz Bibo  
and the Oberlin Orchestra  
perform on tour of  
eastern cities.*



*Robert Fountain  
rehearses Oberlin College  
Choir during  
Soviet tour.*

life and American people today. The educational benefits derived by Oberlin students from the tour are impossible to exaggerate. Clearly for each of our students this will always remain a "once in a lifetime" experience. Finally a word should be written here about Robert Fountain's role in this undertaking. By now almost all Oberlin people know that their College is fortunate in enjoying the professional services and institutional loyalty of one of the most gifted choral conductors at work today. I had the good fortune to attend several of the Choir's last rehearsals before it left for Russia and also to be present at the thrilling homecoming concert in Town Hall in New York after the tour. In my judgment Robert Fountain is not only a superb musician but an exceedingly effective teacher. The greatness of a performance by the Oberlin Choir does not "just happen." It is planned that way and worked out that way under the inspired and inspiring leadership of one of the finest master teachers in American education today!

Mention here of the Choir and Orchestra tours provides an opportunity to stress once more the fact that members of these ensembles are students from both the Conservatory of Music and the College of Arts and Sciences. This is one more bit of evidence that Oberlin is a more effective institution of higher learning by virtue of the fact that it encompasses within the same college two undergraduate divisions in the arts and sciences and music, each of which is a stronger teaching division because of its relationship to the other.

\* \* \* \*

The 1963-64 college year saw a sharp improvement over the preceding one in student attitudes and actions with respect to non-academic



issues and problems. This is not to say that all such issues and problems were readily solved through the cooperative efforts of students, faculty, and administration. Certain issues did provoke substantial differences of opinion and, as the year ended, solutions satisfactory to everyone at Oberlin had not always been worked out.

At its May, 1964, meeting, the General Faculty voted to discontinue the Saturday Night Calling Hours experiment originally approved for one semester and later for the full academic year. The faculty vote was decisive, with a majority of more than two-to-one favoring discontinuation of the experiment. The vote followed a searching study and evaluation of the experiment by the Joint Board and was preceded by an unusually extended and careful faculty debate. It is impossible for me, or anyone else, to attempt to evaluate the nature and significance of the faculty vote. However, as I indicated to students, one consideration did seem to carry much weight with those who voted against the proposal. This was a finding that Oberlin students were seemingly unwilling to accept the responsibility of enforcing the regulations governing the experiment and of reporting violations of these regulations, as called for in the original agreement governing the experiment. Evidence was presented that some significant violations of the regulations had come to light, that in no instance were these reported by students responsible for supervising the program, and that students were even unwilling to try to persuade their offending colleagues that abuse of the privilege would not be tolerated by the group. Following the faculty vote I communicated to the Oberlin student body my own view that "... the price of greater student freedom in the non-academic aspects of campus life at a College like Oberlin includes acceptance by individual students of a duty to work with one another in persuading all to observe conditions and expectations that accompany the granting of broader rights and opportunities, and also to protect the integrity and interests of the group by reporting persons who grossly and persistently violate the limits built into the grant of greater freedom."

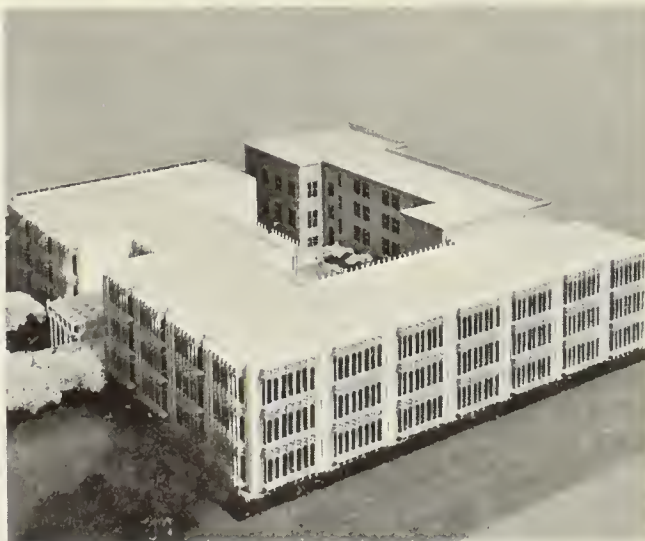
In the light of the discussions accompanying the Saturday Night Calling Hours experiment, the conclusion seems inescapable that any arrangement that permits a man and a woman to be alone together in dormitory rooms under conditions approaching complete privacy is simply not subject to further discussion or negotiation at Oberlin at this time. But there is, I believe, widespread sentiment among faculty members and administrators at Oberlin that Oberlin students should be given additional opportunities for informal social activity, including reasonable privacy (which might be defined as "privacy without isolation"). All of us on the campus this fall are challenged to give our very best attention to this prevailing problem, in a further search for an appropriate solution that will foster group values and institutional needs while providing such reasonable privacy. If students, faculty, and administration

can continue to work together on a friendly and cooperative basis, I am encouraged to believe that significant progress can be made. After all, the process of change in social life and social regulations has been going on for a long time at Oberlin. No one well acquainted with the College can properly conclude that this process has now run its course.

*New bowling lanes  
at Hales Gymnasium Annex.*



*Aerial photo shows  
relation of ice rink  
to Jones Field House.*



*King Memorial Building (model) will  
occupy old Warner Hall site.*

Significant progress has been made at Oberlin in recent years in the improvement of the College's physical plant. Since 1960 the first two stages of the King Building, providing much-needed classrooms and faculty offices in the humanities and the social sciences, have been completed; the Kettering Hall of Science provides splendid laboratories and classrooms for the Departments of Biology and Chemistry; the renovation of Severance Laboratory makes available modern and expanded facilities for the Departments of Psychology and Geology; dormitory space for 674 students is provided in the eleven houses of North, East, and South Halls; the new bowling alleys and artificial ice rink provide important additions to our physical education and recreational facilities; and the



new Conservatory of Music complex just completed is without question the finest facility for undergraduate music education anywhere in the world. In addition, three major projects are well under way: bids will soon be sought for eight new small dormitories; we are also almost ready to take bids on the third and final stage of the King Building; planning of an apartment complex for new faculty and staff members is well advanced.

Plans for the new small dormitory units referred to in my last Annual Report are rapidly taking shape. It is hoped that they can be placed under construction during the present academic year and be ready for use not later than September, 1966. Eight separate units are being planned: three for men to house forty-four students each; two honor houses for upper class women to house thirty-nine and forty-four students respectively; and three language houses — French House for fifty women; German House for thirty-nine women; and Spanish House for thirty women. Each of the women's residences will have lounge facilities and dining halls to accommodate approximately double the number of residents. I am grateful to the special committee of administrators, faculty, and students which has provided effective counsel in the planning of these units. The completion of these eight dormitories will mean that new housing accommodations for more than 1,000 students will have been provided since 1962. Substantially all of Oberlin's undergraduate students will soon be living in well-designed, attractive, fireproof residences. Oberlin's total residence and dining halls system will afford every undergraduate an opportunity for varied and attractive living and dining experiences during his four years on the campus.

This discussion of Oberlin's residence and dining hall system would be incomplete without special mention of the student cooperatives. Over a year ago the Board of Trustees adopted the report of its Special Committee on Evaluation of the Cooperative Houses (made up of trustees, administrative officers, faculty members, and students) which recommended certain changes in the cooperatives. Last year, the first under the new arrangement, seems to have been most successful for the co-ops. Tank Hall replaced Grey Gables as a co-op residence, making possible a ten per cent increase in the number of students living in the cooperatives. Pyle Inn, the second co-op residence, was refurbished to provide more suitable and attractive living quarters. Certain changes in the financial relationship between the College and the co-ops were made which resulted in savings for students living in the co-ops. The other changes in the operation of the co-ops, authorized in the trustee action, have also gone well. Students in the co-ops are to be commended for the good spirit in which they have accepted these changes and for their positive efforts to make them work. This response to the report has done much to enhance the role and place of the co-ops in the Oberlin residence-dining system. When the new dormitory construction program is com-



pleted it will be appropriate to consider once again an increase in the number of students in the co-ops.

Two major building needs at Oberlin remain and the time is at hand to move vigorously ahead in meeting them. One is the need for a new men's gymnasium. Warner Gymnasium was built in two sections, the larger portion in 1901, and the north portion in 1912. It is perhaps self-evident that Warner Gymnasium was designed to accommodate a significantly smaller number of students than it now must attempt to serve. Its location in relationship to the men's campus and the other physical education facilities for men impedes the optimum use of these facilities and makes more difficult the effective supervision and administration of our physical education programs for men. The trend toward greater emphasis on physical fitness and the development of individual physical and recreational skills, as in handball, squash, swimming, golf, weight lifting, and isometric exercises, suggests the need for expanded and modern facilities in these important areas. We have an equally important need for modern facilities for such competitive group sports as basketball, track, wrestling, and fencing.



*Warner Gymnasium was built to serve a smaller number of students than Oberlin now enrolls.*

We need to remind ourselves that Oberlin College has a great tradition in physical education. Several of the most important long-term trends in this field had their origin at Oberlin or were the work of Oberlin-trained individuals. Majors have long been offered by both the Men's and Women's Physical Education Departments, and it is significant that at Oberlin these major programs have been high in quality and have been an accepted part of the liberal arts tradition. Today at Oberlin, men in the College of Arts and Sciences are required to complete successfully two years of physical education to qualify for gradu-



ation. The learning of individual game skills, achievement of physical fitness, and participation in individual and group competitive sports activities are encouraged through the varsity and intramural programs and in physical education classes. We now compete in thirteen intercollegiate sports and our intramural program encompasses some twenty areas of activity. The organization of intramural sports activities on a house or dormitory section basis also contributes significantly to the patterns of student life. Not unrelated to this identified need for improved physical education facilities for men is the College's continuing ability to locate and attract to Oberlin well-rounded male students. A frequently expressed adverse comment about Oberlin by prospective male students visiting the campus concerns Warner Gym and certain of our other facilities for athletics and recreational activities. The availability of an attractive and satisfying program of intercollegiate, intramural, and individual sports, and accompanying social and recreational activities, unquestionably has a strong influence on many an applicant's choice of a college. This consideration merely serves to underscore our need to house and support these programs more satisfactorily at Oberlin.

A second and equally important need is for improved library facilities. Built in 1908, for a college less than half the size of the Oberlin of today, Carnegie Library, in spite of some expansion and renovation of its facilities along the way, is simply not large enough properly to satisfy the College's present library needs. In particular, the limited stack space in Carnegie imposes rigid restrictions on the shelving and use of our varied and rich collections of books, pamphlets, and other library materials. Many books must be shelved in inconvenient locations in



*Carnegie Library, built in 1908 for a college less than half the size of Oberlin today.*



other buildings. Moreover, it has not proved feasible to "select out" for dead storage, books for which there is limited or no demand. Wholly apart from its limited book capacity and reading space, Carnegie does not provide an environment consistent with present-day teaching and research methods or techniques of library use. The basic conception of Carnegie's design, that a library is fundamentally a place for the storage, not the use, of books, is now obsolete. Oberlin's educational programs today are placing increasing emphasis upon independent reading and research. The student is encouraged, indeed required, to become familiar with and make extensive use of broad portions of the library collection. Virtually all college libraries built in recent years provide what Carnegie does not and never can, open access on four sides to stack areas, as well as ample work space surrounding or in the midst of these stack areas. All recent libraries are also air-conditioned and fireproof. Carnegie is neither, and can be made so only at very great expense.

There is, then, a demonstrated need for new library facilities at Oberlin if we are to sustain the College's present high educational standards and keep pace with the changing patterns of higher education that the next half century is absolutely certain to bring. Carnegie has served Oberlin well for almost sixty years. During six decades it has proved possible to adapt the space and resources of the building to changing educational needs and opportunities, although the need for such adaptation and the resulting difficulty of managing it have become almost intolerable in recent years. It is clear that we now need to begin over again in the library area by providing Oberlin with a building that will lend itself, hopefully for the next six decades, with renewed ability to adapt library collections and use to changing educational patterns. For example, information-storage by way of microfilm, tapes, photocopies, and other audio-visual equipment, as opposed to traditional books and printed materials, is certain to increase rapidly and to call for library space and equipment reflecting the marvels of our electronic age.

Efforts are already under way to evaluate carefully our exact library and gymnasium needs and the most appropriate ways of satisfying them. Two special committees have been appointed to undertake these tasks and to work with professional library and gym consultants and architects in developing recommendations for the satisfaction of these critical needs.

\* \* \* \*

The continuing excellence that has characterized Oberlin through the years must never be taken for granted. Substantial new financial resources must be secured if we are to provide, now and later, the varied and high quality educational programs necessary to the fulfillment of Oberlin's purpose. Major support in finding these new resources has been provided in the Challenge Grant given to Oberlin a year ago by the Ford Foundation. By June 30, 1966, Oberlin must raise \$6,600,000



in order to receive \$2,200,000 from the Ford Foundation. At the end of the fiscal year just completed, our efforts to raise these matching funds through the ACTION program have resulted in pledges and gifts of \$2,850,000. The enthusiastic response of members of the Oberlin family to the College's need has been a source of great encouragement to all of us at Oberlin and we are heartened by the progress that has been made during this first year. It does need to be remembered that in the end, on June 30, 1966, only gifts actually made to the College can be counted in qualifying for payments from the Ford Foundation. It should, however, be pointed out that gifts made before June 30, 1966, in which the donors retain a life income interest running beyond that date, do qualify for Ford assistance.

Oberlin's operating income is derived from three principal sources: earnings on endowment, tuition and other charges met by students, and gifts from foundations, governmental agencies and the College's alumni and friends for current use. Oberlin is fortunate in enjoying the benefits of a large and well-managed endowment. The Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees, under the fine leadership of Mr. Percy J. Ebbott, has invested our endowment wisely, thereby providing not only significant capital growth in endowment funds, but for many years now a steady increase in earnings on endowment.

Tuition and other student charges at Oberlin have been increased several times in recent years to the point where our students are now paying closer to sixty per cent of the cost of their education than the fifty per cent that was true not too many years ago. In other words, improvements in endowment earnings and gift income have not kept pace in percentage terms with increased income from direct student charges. It is still important to remember that every student who comes to Oberlin, whether or not he is the recipient of direct financial aid, is in a very real sense the holder of a scholarship that covers more than forty per cent of the cost of his education at Oberlin. At the same time, if an Oberlin education is to be made available, as it has been in the past, to qualified applicants regardless of their economic means, we must be increasingly concerned about the changing financial pattern of Oberlin's operation. There are two ways of meeting this concern. One is by making every appropriate effort to increase the College's endowment and gift income, so that direct charges to students can be held at the lowest possible levels. The other is by strengthening our financial aid program, so that those students who do need assistance can, through scholarships, loans, and jobs, be enabled to attend Oberlin in spite of rising student charges. Our very best effort in both directions is clearly essential. I call particular attention here to the need to develop at Oberlin a strong annual Alumni Fund by which a significant part of the gap between operating costs and income can be bridged.

The recruitment of administrative officers is an important and seemingly continuous responsibility of the President at Oberlin. In many areas of educational administration able and promising candidates are in just as short supply as are outstanding candidates for faculty positions.



*Bernard S. Adams, Dean of Students.*

The long search for Oberlin's first Dean of Students was concluded in the spring of 1964 with the appointment of Bernard S. Adams to this important and challenging post. Dean Adams will have primary responsibility for the development and administration of policies and programs affecting the welfare, conduct, and discipline of students in both the College of Arts and Sciences and the Conservatory of Music. Mr. Adams is a graduate of Princeton University and received his Master of Arts degree from Yale where he was a Woodrow Wilson Fellow. He received his Ph.D. degree in English from the University of Pittsburgh last spring and at Oberlin will hold the additional title of Lecturer in English. He has served as Assistant Director of Admissions and instructor in English at Princeton and comes to Oberlin from the University of Pittsburgh, where he served successively as Director of Admissions and Student Aid and as Special Assistant to the Chancellor. In addition to these posts he also gained experience at Pittsburgh as Program Director of the Special Project for Culturally Disadvantaged Students and as Acting Director of the Office of Educational Resources and Services. He and his wife, Natalie, and son and daughter moved to Oberlin this summer.

Thurston E. Manning, who became Oberlin's first Provost in 1960, has accepted the position of Vice President and Dean of the Faculties at the University of Colorado in Boulder, where he began his duties on September 1. It is appropriate to record here my deep sense of appreciation for the fine service Mr. Manning rendered as Provost. The post is never an easy one to fill at any institution, since as a kind of deputy-president the role of a provost is necessarily that of problem-solver in many areas. A provost's work is more often than not concerned with issues and problems in the academic area, but even so, the challenges and opportunities associated with this office are less well-defined than those of the academic deans or those associated with specific functions, such as admissions, business operations, student counseling, etc. Mr. Manning, early in his career as Provost at Oberlin, manifested an under-



standing of the ill-defined and unpredictable aspects of his office and rendered truly distinguished service in fulfilling a wide variety of assignments. To single out just one area of his work, he served very effectively as my deputy in the fulfillment of presidential responsibilities to the Graduate School of Theology, the Conservatory of Music, and the Library.

Mr. Manning's loss is a serious one and the search for his successor must necessarily be careful and time-consuming. On the other hand, if Oberlin is fortunate in its selection of Provosts, it is likely to see them become leading candidates for top-level administrative posts at other institutions, such as the one to which Mr. Manning is going at the University of Colorado.

\* \* \* \*

Only one faculty member retired this past year, but the loss to Oberlin was an unusually great one since the teacher in question was Lawrence E. Cole. In him was found an unusually rare combination of qualities: able and dedicated teaching and scholarship, high professional motivation and accomplishment, affection for and loyalty to institution; continuous commitment to undergraduate education; and an abiding concern for and interest in Oberlin's students. Oberlin College is a richer institution for having enjoyed forty-two years of Pete Cole's service in its behalf.

Death came during the year to four emeritus members of the Oberlin faculty: Percy T. Fenn, Jr., Professor of Government; Frederick O. Grover, Professor of Botany; James C. McCullough, Professor of Chemistry; and Gertrude E. Moulton, Professor of Hygiene and Physical Education. The death of William H. Chapin, Professor of Chemistry, in December, 1962, is noted in these reports for the first time. These five faculty members served Oberlin for a total of 165 years. Each will long be remembered by the many generations of Oberlin alumni who studied under them as typifying the way in which able and devoted teaching has always been central to Oberlin's character and purpose.

\* \* \* \*

During the year I spoke to Oberlin Alumni groups in Cleveland, Canton, Chicago, Dallas, Los Angeles, San Diego, Detroit, and Pittsburgh. I was elected to membership on the Board of Trustees of the American Council on Education, and to its Commission on Plans and Objectives for Higher Education. In addition to attending meetings of the Council, I attended meetings of the governing boards of the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, the National Institute of Public Affairs, and the Great Lakes Colleges Association. As a member of the Visiting Committee on Government of the Board of Overseers of Harvard College, I spent an interesting day in Cambridge meeting with faculty members of the Department of Government for discussion



of the Department's programs and problems. It is always reassuring to a college administrator to discover that certain of the problems at his institution are being encountered elsewhere — even at Harvard! Much of the discussion was concerned with the continuing difficulties experienced at Harvard in establishing and maintaining outstanding “area studies” programs, particularly with respect to Africa and Latin America. If Harvard finds that this is not in all ways an easy undertaking, we at Oberlin can be forgiven if the proposed strengthening of our Non-Western Studies Program takes more time than we might wish were necessary.

## ACADEMIC AFFAIRS



*Dean William F. Hellmuth, Jr.*

### *The College of Arts and Sciences*

The 1963-64 academic year saw steady progress in many directions in the College of Arts and Sciences. Most noteworthy was the further development of summer programs; some 620 persons were active in eleven different programs sponsored by the College during the summer.

The quality of the faculty remained excellent; if there is a trend, it is toward even higher quality, despite active competition among colleges for good teachers. Among the 21 new appointments made during the year were those of additional members of the departments of government, physics, philosophy, and religion. Other appointments were made to fill vacancies caused by seven resignations, one retirement, and leave of absence grants to others.

The College of Arts and Sciences began the 1963-64 year with a full-time undergraduate enrollment of 1,824, a figure which reflects the planned gradual increase in the size of the freshman class. At the present rate of growth, it is expected that College enrollment will reach its goal of 2,000 full-time undergraduates by 1966.

Robert E. Dixon, Associate Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences since 1952, during which time he has also taught in the department of psychology, has become full time Associate Professor of Psychology. He is succeeded as Associate Dean by George E. Langelier, previously Director of Financial Aid. Mr. Dixon's duties as adviser to



foreign students have been assigned to the office of the Dean of Students.

During the summer of 1964, the College conducted language programs in France, Austria, and Spain, as well as eight other educational programs on the Oberlin campus.

Oldest of these is the Mathematics Institute, supported by the National Science Foundation and offering training for 65 secondary school and 35 college mathematics teachers. Ninety students took part in the foreign language programs, 36 in French, 40 in German, and 14 in Spanish. Twenty-two students were enrolled in the fifth Master of Arts in Teaching summer program; about 100 high school pupils took part in a related enrichment program, offering intensive study in one of five different courses of study: English, art, social studies, mathematics, and biology.

The Summer Honors College for Oberlin's own juniors and seniors found 29 students doing major work in eight different departments. The College was host for the second year to a Peace Corps Training Program, in which 139 trainees underwent a nine-week course of preparation of work in the Ivory Coast, Gabon, and Togo. Professor Paul B. Arnold, Professor of Art, was the program director.

Two new special programs, supported by grants from the Rockefeller Foundation, began in 1964. The first, a Special Educational Opportunities Program for junior high school pupils from disadvantaged backgrounds, offered classroom and extra-curricular instruction to 57 boys and girls. A related program gives scholarship support to Oberlin College students from disadvantaged backgrounds.

The College also launched a new Summer Theatre Program in 1964, and there was a continuing increase in the number of students taking part in undergraduate science research participation programs, some in cooperation with other colleges, including Carleton, Kenyon, and the University of the South.

The College completed an arrangement with the Oberlin School Superintendent and Board of Education to permit high school students who are academically qualified to take college courses for credit. This will provide, as an adjunct to the Oberlin school system, a type of advanced placement in numerous courses. It will also allow qualified high school students to take a number of courses not available in high school, such as geology, philosophy, and sociology.

Student interest in Russian language and literature was demonstrated during the year by a very active Russian Club and the presentation of a play in Russian. Students petitioned for a Russian House (residence and dining hall) for 1964-65. There was no suitable house with dining hall available. It has been possible, however, to designate one section in South Hall as a Russian-speaking section with its own lounge and separate tables in the dining hall. A section director who is a native speaker of Russian has been appointed.



*Dean Roger Hazelton.*

## *The Graduate School of Theology*

The year produced new demonstrations of interest in and concern for the problems of the Graduate School, brought into focus through a series of discussions between the Trustee Committee on the Graduate School, the Dean, the President, and other College administrators. Dean Hazelton made a major presentation to the Board of Trustees in March, at which time he laid the groundwork for continuing study of the role and problems of the School by the Trustee Committee and the administration of the College.

The denominational composition of the student body, which numbered 150 during 1963-64, while varying only slightly from year to year, continues to be interesting. Methodists, with 36 enrolled, are now outnumbered by United Church of Christ students (40), and this trend may be expected to grow. Lutheran (16) and United Presbyterian (14) enrollment remains rather constant. Baptists (4) are decreasing, Episcopalians (5) are increasing slightly. The mergers of denominations now in process should result eventually in a more even distribution, and should make recruiting of new students easier for an interdenominational school such as Oberlin is.

Student summaries reveal that the Bachelor of Divinity group in 1963-64 comprised less than half of the total student body, and with the Master of Religious Education group slightly over half. In a school of the Oberlin type — not university-oriented and without a doctoral program — it is most satisfactory if the proportion of B.D. and M.R.E. candidates to the total enrollment be nearer to two-thirds. Admissions projections for the 1964 fall term indicate an approach to this more satisfactory ratio.

At the same time, efforts are being made to reduce the proportionate number of special students, including a considerable number who are enrolled in substantially less than the acknowledged full course load. A preponderance of special students tends to increase problems of instruction and general operation of the school.



The year was unusually rich in the number and caliber of visiting speakers. Graduate School students have expressed their appreciation for opportunities to become acquainted with such men as Dr. Gerhard Ebeling, Professor of Theology, University of Zürich; Dr. Helmut Thielicke, Professor of Systematic Theology and Social Ethics and Dean of the Theology Faculty, University of Hamburg; Dr. Ralph W. Sockman, Fosdick Visiting Professor, Union Theological Seminary; Bishop Stephen C. Neill, University of Hamburg. An especially interesting visit was that of Dr. A. C. McGiffert, President Emeritus, Chicago Theological Seminary, who spoke in March on Charles Grandison Finney.

Particular efforts were made during the year to establish closer communication between the Graduate School and other Divisions of the College, to the end that the unique benefits and contributions of the School be made known and available to the entire institution.



*Dean Norman Lloyd.*

## *The Conservatory of Music*

The academic year of 1963-64 was a busy one for all members of the Conservatory community, encompassing a tour behind the Iron Curtain by the College Choir, a large-scale tour by the Oberlin Orchestra, the phasing out of the Salzburg program, the impending move to the new Conservatory complex and the coming of a new Dean.

A weighing of the purposes and objectives of the Conservatory, a critical look at policies of recruitment and admissions, and a detailed examination of curricula led to the following faculty and administrative actions: procedural changes in recruitment and admissions; establishment of a Committee on Academic Standing; clarification of the meaning of the freshman and sophomore committee examinations in applied music. Certain courses recently taught in Salzburg, notably organ literature and vocal literature, were reinstated in the Conservatory curricula. Foreign language requirements were dropped, except for majors in voice and music history. New courses, providing advanced work in

choral conducting and sight-singing for singers, were added to the course offerings. In the music education department the consolidation of several education courses made possible more opportunities for the study and practice of music itself.

The most important changes in the Conservatory curricula have been projected in the fields of music history, music theory and choral conducting. The history of music courses will be set up in a two-year sequence, with an optional third year available. The two-year sequence will allow more time for the introduction of correlative material from other areas of the arts and humanities. (This course will be open to students of the College of Arts and Sciences, although designed primarily for Conservatory students. A special one-year historical survey has been planned specifically for students of the College of Arts and Sciences.)

Oberlin's long-standing excellence in the field of choral music has led to a decision to offer a major in choral conducting, beginning with the academic year 1964-65. Only a small group of upperclass students, who possess the proper background to benefit from such a program, will be allowed to elect this major.

The most far-reaching change has been planned by the faculty of the department of music theory. Abandoning the integrated and traditional method of teaching music theory, the faculty of this department will embark on a new approach which is designed to give all students a better understanding of compositional techniques in music. The new theory program will be watched with great interest by other schools of music, since Oberlin has always held a position of leadership in this field.

A total of 168 concerts and recitals were given on the campus, as follows: artist recitals, 13; faculty recitals, 17; senior recitals, 68; student recitals (223 participants plus accompanists), 26; student ensemble concerts, 33; Musical Union, 2; opera theater, 4; miscellaneous, 5.

Oberlin performing groups ranged near and far, setting records for the number of off-campus appearances by student and faculty groups.

Composers visiting the campus included Benjamin Lees (whose Piano Sonata was given its world premiere here by Gary Graffman), Gunther Schuller, Seymour Shifrin, Ralph Shapey and Salvatore Martirano. The last three of these were the guest-composers at the 14th Festival of Contemporary Music. During their visits the composers rehearsed their compositions with student performers and lectured or discussed various aspects of contemporary music. The Festival itself included new works by faculty members Ashforth, Chudacoff and Hoffmann. The Festival consisted of five concerts, beginning with a program of student compositions and ending with a concert of contemporary choral music given by the Gregg Smith Singers.

For its efforts on behalf of the cause of American music on and off the campus, the Conservatory was given a citation by the National Association of American Composers and Conductors and an award of



merit; plus a check for \$500, by the National Federation of Music Clubs and the American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers.

Two days before Christmas the Conservatory Office was surprised by the unannounced arrival of Igor Stravinsky's 90-page manuscript of his important work, *Threni*. This valuable expression of Mr. Stravinsky's appreciation of his Oberlin experience in 1963 will be made available to scholars of the future as they study the master's work in detail.



*The new Warner Concert Hall.*

A highlight of the Conservatory year was the dedication of the new Warner Concert Hall on October 26, 1963. The ceremony was held out-of-doors, with the rear wall of the Concert Hall serving as a background. Unfortunately neither Mrs. Agnes Warner Mastick, the donor of the hall, nor her husband, the Honorable Seabury Cone Mastick, was able to be present because of Mrs. Mastick's serious illness. Mr. and Mrs. Mastick were represented by their niece, Mrs. Agnes Brereton, and her husband, Admiral Wilkie Brereton. Speakers other than Mrs. Brereton, who read Mr. Mastick's speech, were President Carr and Mr. Donald Love. Dean Lloyd accepted the new Concert Hall on behalf of the Conservatory faculty, student body and alumni. Compositions by Assistant Professors Aschaffenburg and Wood were written for the Wind Ensemble especially for the occasion. Additional music was provided by the College Choir, directed by Professor Fountain.

Eighty-five Conservatory students participated in the final year of the Salzburg program. Throughout the six-year existence of the Salzburg program enthusiastic cooperation was extended by all members of the faculty and staff of the Mozarteum. Especially helpful was the guiding hand of the President of the Mozarteum, Dr. Professor Eberhard Preussner. His wisdom and his warmth as a human being were always in evidence. Dr. Preussner's hundreds of Oberlin friends were saddened to hear of his death on August 15, 1964.

At the close of the academic year the Conservatory faculty, staff and student body were looking forward with great anticipation to the exciting adventures in learning that will take place in the new Conservatory buildings.

### *The College Library*

By the end of the year, the College library collection exceeded 588,000 bound volumes, while the total collection, including books of the Oberlin Public Library, exceeded 600,000 for the first time in history. The total number of bound volumes acquired by the College library, not including the Public Library, during 1963-64 was 14,678, third largest number in history. It is perhaps worth noting that the largest number of books acquired in a single year, 20,882, came to the library in 1907-08, the year in which Carnegie Library opened and in which the College received the entire collection of the Union Library Association. This collection brought the bound volume count to 98,856.

With the continued growth of the bound volume collection, together with the growth of auxiliary collections of pamphlets, microfilms, and special materials such as are found in the music, science, and art libraries, there arises the need for continuous study of more effective means of insuring maximum and most efficient use of these materials. It has long been recognized that a library is far more than a place of storage; it must be the most active and functional generating influence of the academic community. The introduction of modern mechanized and electronic aids to library operation has given increased importance to library use studies, such studies as will culminate eventually in a new central library adequate for the needs of Oberlin College.

The Oberlin College library remains the second largest college library in the country, but it is worth noting that other libraries have matched or exceeded Oberlin's in their rate of growth: 14,000 new books at DePauw in 1962-63, 17,000 at Wesleyan, 38,000 at Dartmouth, 14,000



at Harpur, 16,500 at Wake Forest. Along with the growth of libraries has come an increase in inter-library loan activity, at Oberlin and elsewhere. Oberlin lends more than three books to other libraries to every one borrowed; libraries most active in borrowing from Oberlin include those at Ohio State, Western Reserve, Cornell University, California (Berkeley), Duke, Florida State, Indiana, Kent, Miami, Ohio University, Pennsylvania, Rice, Tulane, and Wisconsin. Of the 1,106 items loaned by Oberlin last year, 30 per cent went to these fourteen libraries.

### *The Allen Art Museum*



*Courtyard.*

Fifty-one works of art with a total value of \$85,966 entered the collections of Oberlin College housed in the Allen Memorial Art Museum during the past year. Of these, seventeen were acquired by purchase through the Prentiss and Olney Funds, and thirty-five were acquired by gift, through individuals and through the Friends of Art Fund.

*Donors and their gifts* were the following:

Paul Arnold. Siamese, *Hand of Buddha*. Bronze.

Dea Jean Kinsey. Indian, Chariot fragment. Wood.

Oberlin College Rental Collections. Max Beckmann, *Snake Charmer*.

Dr. Gertrude Moulton. Two parasols.

Claes Oldenburg. Bulletin cover design. Drawing.

Jaya Appasamy. Indian. Textile.

Mrs. Katharine Kuh. Man Ray, *Oiseau de Nulle Part*. Painting.  
Fernand Léger, *Rope*. Drawing.

Robert Light. Harold Altman, *Eleven Figures*. Etching.

Leonard Baskin, *Eakins*. Etching.

Mrs. Helen B. Tolles. Jean-Marc Nattier, *Portrait of a Lady of the Court*. Painting.

Cleveland Print Club. E. Sanso, *Lueurs*. Etching.

Mr. and Mrs. Joseph Bissett.

Jean Dubuffett, *Table*. Painting.

Jean Dubuffett, *Corps de Femme*. Painting.

Alberto Giacometti, *Untitled*. Painting.

Horace Pippin, *Harmonizing*. Painting.

Max Weber, *Friends*. Pastel.

Jean Dubuffett, *La Dame à l'ombrelle*. Collage.

Joan Mirò, *Untitled*. Pastel, gouache and crayon.

Joan Mirò, *Untitled*, Gouache on paper.

Oberlin Friends of Art.

Jan Ruyscher, *View*. Etching.

Louis Anquetin, *Moréas and Verlaine*. Lithograph.

R. P. Bonington, *Lac de Killin*. Lithograph.

Greek, *Oinochoe*, 7th c. B.C.

Jasper Johns, *Hatteras*. Lithograph.

Robert Rauschenberg, *Accident*. Lithograph.

James Dine, *Black Bathroom*. Lithograph.

Fritz Glarner, *Color Drawing for Relational Painting*.  
Lithograph.

Pierre Renoir, *L'enfant au biscuit*. Lithograph.

Robert Motherwell, *In black with yellow ochre*.  
Lithograph.

James Ensor, *Entrée du Christ à Bruxelles*. Etching.

Anonymous. Schnorr van Carolsfeld, *Pater Ehrenhofer*. Drawing.

Mrs. Dorothy Hall Smith. Wedding dress.

*Purchased* with funds available to the Museum Purchase Committee were:

Painting      Adriaen van der Werff, *Blessing of Jacob*. Oil on panel.

Eugène Boudin, *Philodendron*. Watercolor.

Franz Kline, *Untitled*. Oil on paper.

Rosalba Carriera, *Portrait of a Lady*. Miniature.



- |             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Drawings    | George Segal, <i>Seated Nude</i> . Pastel.<br>Girodet-Trioson, <i>Nude</i> . Crayon and wash.<br>Claude Gillot, <i>La Perruque de Chapelain</i> . Red chalk.<br>J. B. Oudry, <i>Design for a Tapestry</i> . Black chalk.<br>Fernand Léger, <i>Hands</i> . Ink.<br>Franz Kline, <i>Untitled</i> . Ink. |
| Prints      | Eugène Grasset, <i>La vitrioleuse</i> . Lithograph.<br>William Hogarth, <i>Marriage à la Mode</i> . Set of 6 engravings.<br>Eugene Delacroix, <i>Scene from Hamlet</i> . Lithograph.<br>Forbes Whiteside, <i>Untitled</i> . Monoprint.<br>Louis Anquetin, <i>Old Miser</i> . Lithograph.              |
| Ceramics    | Mexican, Pre-Columbian, Jalisco. <i>Seated Woman</i> .<br>Terra-cotta.  |
| Furnishings | Floor Lamp, Tiffany Studios, New York.  |

During the year 26 works of art were loaned to exhibitions in 18 museums in the United States and abroad. Among major international exhibitions in which works from the collection appeared were the 16th century Flemish show in Brussels, Sept.-Nov., 1963, the Modigliani show at the Tate Gallery, London, Aug.-Oct., 1963, and the Picasso exhibition in Tokyo, Kyoto and Nagoya, May-Oct., 1964. Oberlin representation in exhibitions in America included the portrait show at the Cleveland Museum of Art, Oct.-Nov., 1963, the Renaissance bronze show at Smith College, Apr.-May, 1964, the Dutch 17th century landscape exhibition in Ann Arbor, Apr.-May, 1964, and the Daubigny exhibition in Oshkosh and New York City, May-Aug., 1964.

Fifteen exhibitions were held in the museum between September and June. Of these, ten were circulating exhibitions and five were organized by the museum staff, either from material borrowed or from holdings of the permanent collection. Three exhibitions were held to commemorate the Shakespeare quadricentennial: "The Mannerists," an exhibition of prints and sculpture of about 1600; "18th Century Engravings of Shakespeare Plays," and "The Century of Shakespeare." The Friends of Art celebrated its 25th anniversary with an exhibition of works purchased over a quarter century with the Friends of Art Fund. The winter issue of the Allen Memorial Art Museum Bulletin was devoted to a catalogue of this collection of seventy-nine objects. Additional exhibitions were presented which had been arranged by members of the museum class.

Attendance from July 1, 1963 - July 1, 1964 totalled approximately 29,000. Tours of the museum were requested and given for twenty-two groups of school children and six women's groups from Oberlin and neighboring towns.

Circulation in the Art Library showed an increase over the previous year. Total circulation was 5160; 3482 books were withdrawn by students, 1475 by faculty, staff, and graduate students; and 203 by the general public; 3234 reserve books were circulated overnight. The closed reserve section now in its third year is proving its worth as not a single reserve book was lost during the year.

The entire rental collection of about 215 pictures was circulated each semester and about 60 pictures were loaned for the summer. A number of interesting purchases were made for the collection from the rental money and a few of the older reproductions were withdrawn in a continuing effort to improve the level of quality of the collection.

The substantial grant from the Samuel H. Kress Foundation enabled the library to expand its purchasing program and to take advantage of several opportunities. Probably the most important single purchase was the Milanesi edition of Vasari's "Le vite de' più eccellenti pittori, scultori ed architettori." Additions to the Jefferson Collection include "Whately's observations on modern gardening," London, 1770, which was among several valuable books presented by Professor Frederick B. Artz. Other additions to the Jefferson Collection were "The builder's dictionary; or gentleman and architect's companion," London, 1734, and "Mitford's principles of architecture," London, 1824, which were purchased from the Clarence Ward Fund. Thus this collection now lacks only five of the books which were known to have been in Thomas Jefferson's architectural library.

Several important additions have been made to our serial holdings. We have subscribed to *Arte antica e moderna* and *Arte Veneta* and have secured complete runs of these fairly recent publications. We have also subscribed to *Rivista d'arte* and *Paragone*, securing most of the early volumes, and to *Bollettino d'arte*, of which we hope in the near future to secure a complete set. In another field, that of graphics, we have subscribed to two new publications: *Master drawings* and *Artists' proof*. In addition, about forty volumes of the *Gazette des beaux-arts* have been added in the effort to complete our holdings of this important periodical.



## THE STUDENTS



*Commencement 1964.*

### *The Graduating Class*

A study of seniors who received their degrees in June shows that 90 per cent registered with the Office of Placement and Graduate Counseling. In the College of Arts and Sciences, definite plans for advanced study were reported by 66.5 per cent of the men and 41.2 per cent of the women. In the Conservatory of Music, some 56 per cent of both men and women revealed such plans.

A preliminary study of graduate awards received by the 1964 class shows that 53 Arts and Sciences graduates and 22 Conservatory graduates reported receiving scholarships or assistantships from the institutions in which they will study. Sixteen others have internships, which usually include some scholarship assistance, for Master of Arts in Teaching programs. Forty-two others will use awards from foundations and federal agencies. Since several students were awarded more than one scholarship, the study does not show the total number of awards made.

Twenty-four seniors were awarded Woodrow Wilson Fellowships, and 17 are expected to take advantage of these awards during the coming year. Five won National Science Foundation awards, one woman chose a Shansi Fellowship, and one a Mexican Government grant. Interest in the Peace Corps was unusually keen among the men of the class of 1964. As of June, ten men and three women were or would soon be enrolled in Peace Corps training programs. Fifteen other seniors planned to spend the year abroad, and another 23 will spend the summer abroad but will return to the United States for work or study in the fall.

The number of weddings and formal engagements continues at a regular rate. In the class of 1964, there were 25 married prior to graduation, 38 planning marriages during the summer or early fall, and eight were engaged with no wedding date set. Of this group, 25 married classmates or former classmates, 20 chose Oberlinians from other classes, and 27 (12 men and 15 women) chose non-Oberlinians.

The number of representatives of employers and graduate schools visiting Oberlin in the past four years has been fairly constant, ranging from 107 to 112. During 1962-63 and 1963-64, 108 representatives came to campus each year. In the past five years there has been a steady drop in the number of business employers, in contrast to an increase in public school and summer employers. The "recruiting season" now stretches from mid-October to late May (it used to be concentrated in February and March, which are still the most active periods).

After coeducational Career Conferences in 1961 and 1962, it seemed best to omit the Career Conference in 1963-64, in view of the Mock Convention activities throughout the year. However, the women asked to have a special conference on "A Prospectus for the Educated Woman" which was held early in October.

### *Student Activities*

Oberlin students continue, in the historic tradition of the College, to show concern for the problems of the larger society. The number of Oberlin graduates in the Peace Corps, the number who have taken part in voter registration activity and freedom schools in the South, the number who find their way to Washington and other centers of government, and the number who travel within this country and abroad, all attest to this interest and concern.

The student Committee on Educational Policy sponsored a series of lectures and panels on Higher Education in America. Among the visitors were Professor T. R. McConnell, Director of the Center for the Study of Higher Education of the University of California; Dr. Harold Taylor, former President of Sarah Lawrence College; Professor Algo Henderson, Director of the Center for the Study of Higher Education of the University of Michigan; and Dr. Putnam Jones, Dean of the Graduate School at the University of Pittsburgh.

During the year, 24 per cent of the men and 15 per cent of the women in the College of Arts and Sciences, and 41 per cent of the men and 24 per cent of the women in the Conservatory of Music, in the freshman class, were recipients of scholarship aid.

A highlight of the student year was the Republican Mock Convention in May, at which students heard a keynote address by Senator Jacob Javits of New York, and went on to nominate Governor William





*Mock Convention demonstration.*

Scranton of Pennsylvania and Senator Thruston Morton of Kentucky as their presidential and vice-presidential candidates.

Important progress was made during the year in improving communication among student organizations, particularly through the efforts of the Assistant to the President, Mr. Thomas Bechtel, and the various student and faculty committees.

Completion of student union facilities in Wilder Hall, the new skating rink and bowling lanes, and the opening of new dormitories such as South and East Halls, gives the campus better recreational opportunities than ever before.

The Health Service Clinic reported more than 10,000 visits by more than 1,800 different students. Many visits were no more than routine, although the Health Service reported moderate epidemics of a gastrointestinal ailment as well as of a rash-producing disease resembling German Measles.

## *Athletics*

Varsity athletic teams in twelve sports compiled an over-all record of victory for the twenty-fifth consecutive year. For the first time in more than a decade, the football team defeated its traditional Ohio Conference rivals, Denison, Wooster, Ohio Wesleyan, Kenyon, and Otterbein, in the same season. The team's over-all record was six victories and two defeats, a performance second only to that of the fencing squad, which won ten times and lost twice.

Soccer, lacrosse, and tennis teams were tied for third place with 6-3 records; they were followed by golf, 8-5; cross country, 4-3; and swimming, 5-4.



There were fine individual performances during the year. Mike Koslow, a senior from Long Beach, New York, set an Oberlin football rushing mark of 259 yards in the Kenyon game; Chip Wetterauer, a sophomore from Worthington, Ohio, intercepted six forward passes. New Oberlin records were set in eight of ten swimming events; the golf team finished in second place in the Ohio Conference; wrestling Captain Shelly Hershinow, a senior from Winnetka, Illinois, won the conference championship in the 157-pound class; Holmes Brown, a senior from Greenwich, Connecticut, set a new Oberlin quarter-mile record of 48.7 seconds; and Paule Heide, a sophomore from Wichita, Kansas, established an Oberlin shot-put mark of 48 feet, seven and one-half inches.

The General Faculty voted recognition for a thirteenth intercollegiate sport, ice hockey, during the year. A schedule has been arranged, and a team will be organized to play on the College's new artificial ice rink during the coming year. An intramural hockey league comprising teams representing the four undergraduate classes played during 1963-64.

Some 750 different students took part in the College's broad and growing intramural athletic program, and hundreds of others made use of the College's excellent facilities in informal recreational activity.



## THE ALUMNI



*President and Mrs. Carr  
welcome visiting alumni  
during 1964 Commencement Weekend.*

Effective January 1, 1964, newly elected Association officers assumed duties as follows: President, Mr. Mark Staley '30 of Cleveland, Ohio; Vice-President, Mrs. G. Robert McKay (Virginia Long '51) of Wilmington, Delaware; and Treasurer, Mr. William Mezger '38 of Dayton, Ohio. Their terms of office will continue until January 1, 1967.

Highlights of the past year's activities include the revision of the Association Regulations, the re-establishment of a committee to assist the Admissions Office, and the creation of a special committee to consider the purpose and functions of the Alumni Association.

Under the able leadership of Wallace G. Anderson '44, the Alumni Fund Committee assumed an important role in planning programs to support the ACTION Program, of which Mr. Anderson was appointed National Vice-Chairman. The Editorial Advisory Committee continued to counsel the editor of the *Alumni Magazine* during the year as the eight regular issues were prepared, printed, and distributed to over 23,000 alumni and friends of the College.

Club activity increased in 1963-64. A total of 115 meetings were held involving over 4,500 guests. The Executive Director visited clubs or club officers in 19 cities. At present, there are 56 active clubs across the country, Hawaii, and Japan.

Alumni Clubs also participated in the support of the ACTION Program as 27 of the clubs used the *Oberlin Profile* movie. Speakers from the campus were also utilized on club programs; involved were members of the administration (31) and faculty (14 meetings). Other activities included on club schedules were teas, picnics, and functions for prospective students.

Alumni Club support of scholarships continued. The high point of the year was a benefit concert coordinated by the Pittsburgh Alumni Club which featured the Oberlin College Choir and raised \$700 for scholarship aid. During the past year seven clubs contributed \$6,420 for scholarships, the largest share coming from the Cleveland Women's Club (\$3,090).

Fifty-nine out of sixty-four active alumni classes were represented at the annual training sessions conducted during the 1963 Homecoming. These representatives used this opportunity to exchange ideas on reunions, class letters, Alumni Fund procedures and, with members of the Club Presidents' Council, considered matters of common alumni interest.

Class letters subsidized by the Association are the most important means by which class presidents keep their classmates informed of College and Alumni endeavor. In 1963-64, eighty-eight letters were written; five classes did not distribute letters.

Twelve classes held organized reunions at Commencement. Especially well represented were the fiftieth (1914); twenty-fifth (1939); twentieth (1944); and tenth (1954) reunion classes. The Alumni Award for Distinguished Service to Oberlin was awarded to Louis S. Peirce '28 at the annual Alumni Day Luncheon.



## THE PLANT

As the year ended, the new Conservatory of Music complex was nearing completion and the move from old Warner Hall had begun. This major move, aimed at preparing the new buildings for a September opening, would continue through the summer. It was one of a large number of important operations by the Department of Buildings and Grounds during the year.

Other projects included: A thorough renovation of the second floor of the Administration Building, including new furnishings and decorations; installation of a kitchen unit on the third floor of the building; enlargement of the Hall Auditorium orchestra pit and recarpeting of the main auditorium floor; installation of humidity and temperature control equipment in Kettering Hall; installation of 48 new language laboratory booths in the King Building; completion of a faculty conference room and remodeling of the Admissions Office in Peters Hall; installation of a new roof to replace storm-damaged skylights at Warner Gymnasium.



*South Hall, newest women's dormitory, accommodates 60 women in each of its four residence houses.*

There were important additions to, and improvements in, the College's recreational facilities. The new skating rink, with artificial ice, was open to hundreds of students, faculty members, and townspeople between November and March, as were six new bowling lanes in Hales Gymnasium. Six tennis courts were resurfaced in two-tone color, and preliminary work was begun on acreage north of the present athletic fields to provide a three-hole golf course and new playing areas. Renovation of Wilder Hall continued during the year; with completion of a new Snack Bar in September, the building will have been entirely redesigned as a Student Union facility.

The devastating, and apparently incurable, Dutch Elm disease continued to destroy the College's old elms, many of which had to be removed during the year. New trees, of hardier species, were planted to replace the old. The Historic Elm remained standing at year's end, but it has become apparent that the great old tree at the southeast corner of Tappan Square will soon have to be taken down. There was extensive landscape work at South Hall and other new buildings.

The College operated 21 dormitories during the year, as compared to 26 in the previous year. Those dormitories that were discontinued were the old German House, Cranford, Embassy, Johnson, Metcalf, and Grey Gables, the latter having been demolished. Wilder Hall was remodeled as a Student Union. East Hall, for men, and South Hall, for women, were put into use; French House moved from Webster to Baldwin Cottage, and Webster became German House, replacing the old Barrows House.

The status of the two cooperative houses was changed to include them in the College housing system, with salaried house directors assigned to each.

There were nine conferences on the campus during the summer of 1963.



## THE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

The Ford Foundation challenge grant of \$2,200,000, received as the 1963-64 year opened, will be the second largest single gift in the history of the College if the terms of the grant are met. All those charged with the responsibility for raising the necessary \$6,600,000 in matching funds over a three-year period are confident that the goal is attainable. Because the College's campaign to raise funds for new science and Conservatory of Music buildings was so recent, it has seemed advisable to arrange the timing of the new program in such a way as to postpone a general solicitation campaign until the most propitious time, and to make every effort to secure the necessary funds without such an early campaign.

Although more than 5,000 donors were still making payments on their building fund pledges at the beginning of the three-year challenge period, and although it is true that these payments count as matching funds, most of the major building fund pledges had been paid before the Ford challenge grant period began.

Faced with this situation, the Trustees decided to launch an ACTION program to secure funds by three methods. First, an ACTION Council has been formed to approach personally those prospects who have demonstrated the capacity, or are believed to have a potential, for giving at least \$1,000. Concurrently, activity in the area of securing interest in retained life income gifts has been accelerated.

Second, all persons who pledged to the building fund in amounts less than \$1,000, and whose pledges were paid, have received a series of personal letters asking that they pledge again an amount at least equal to the amount pledged in the building drive. Others in this category will receive similar appeals as their building fund pledges are fulfilled.

Third, a series of mailings has been sent to those who made single gifts or who were non-contributors.

A 16 mm. color movie was made which touched on the high spots of the "profile" presented to the Ford Foundation. This film was shown 30 times to alumni club groups across the country. In addition, it was seen by the Class and Club Presidents' Council, alumni at Commencement, students and faculty members at special showings, and Oberlin service clubs. The use of a special projector has also made it possible to show the film to individuals in their homes or offices. Efforts will be made to have it used as program material by the balance of local alumni clubs during the year 1964-65.

A series of feature articles appeared in the *Alumni Magazine* for 1963-64 which dealt with various aspects of the "profile" presented to the Ford Foundation. Several issues of the ACTION Newsletter appeared

during the year. The purpose of this publication is to report on progress in meeting the Ford challenge, to highlight major gifts, to announce leadership in the ACTION program, and to publicize Oberlin's estate planning service and retained life income plans.

The Ford challenge grant was one of a number of important major grants received during the year. More than \$500,000 came to the College from gifts and bequests from Lillie, Elizabeth, and Emma Banschbach, three sisters who attended Oberlin during the 1890s. The Rockefeller Foundation made two awards, of \$275,000 and \$150,000, in support of the College's Special Opportunities Program. Emeritus Professor Frederick B. Artz, who taught history at Oberlin for 40 years before his retirement in 1963, made the College a gift of \$160,759 in securities, while the capital funds of the Bureau of University Travel, totalling some \$238,000, were given to establish a program of faculty travel grants.



## GIFTS TO OBERLIN

July 1, 1963 through June 30, 1964

## GIFTS WERE RECEIVED FROM:

*Alumni*

More than 6,000 alumni gave a total of . . . . .	\$ 667,200
--	------------

*Other Individuals*

More than 1,700 parents and other individual friends of the College gave . . . . .	311,400
---	---------

*Bequests*

23 persons who generously remembered the College in their wills gave . . . . .	381,000
---	---------

*Foundations and Organizations*

51 foundations and 55 organizations gave . . . . .	881,100
--	---------

United States Government Agencies . . . . .	245,200
---	---------

*Corporations*

244 companies giving directly to Oberlin and 1,613 giving through the Ohio Foundation of Independent Colleges gave . . . . .	239,300
--	---------

TOTAL RECEIVED	\$2,725,200
----------------	-------------

## GIFTS WERE USED FOR:

*Current Operating Expenses*

The cost of operating the College is greater than the income from endowment and tuition. Gifts, includ- ing scholarship funds used in helping to meet this deficit, amounted to . . . . .	\$ 878,500
--	------------

*New Building and Other Capital  
and Plant Expenditures*

Contributions for Kettering Hall of Science, the Con- servatory of Music buildings and other capital needs amounted to . . . . .	1,229,300
--	-----------

*Endowment*

Funds which will be invested to provide income for the future amounted to . . . . .	617,400
--	---------

TOTAL USED	\$2,725,200
------------	-------------

## *THE TRUSTEES*

The Trustees held regular meetings in Oberlin on November 8-9, 1963; March 20-21, 1964; and June 5, 1964. The Executive Committee met in Cleveland on August 5, October 7, and December 16, 1963; on February 17, April 8, and May 25, 1964.

At the November meeting of the Board, Messrs. J. R. Brown, Jr. and E. E. Newsom were reelected for six-year terms beginning January 1, 1964. As a result of the Alumni Trustee election, Mr. C. A. Mosher was elected to a six-year term beginning January 1, 1964, succeeding Mr. Bruce Catton. The Board elected Mr. R. W. Wheeler to complete the unexpired term of Mr. G. A. Bryant, deceased, the election to be effective on November 8, 1964, the date of the Annual Meeting, and the term to end on January 1, 1968. The Board accepted with regret the immediate resignation of Mr. P. A. Frank and the resignation of Mr. N. R. Howard at the completion of his term, January 1, 1964, and elected Mrs. G. F. Dalton, III to serve the remainder of Mr. Frank's term, until January 1, 1966, and Reverend Herbert E. Van Meter to succeed Mr. Howard for a six-year term beginning January 1, 1964.

The Board mourns the passing of two Honorary Trustees, Mr. E. W. Brouse, who died on December 22, 1963, and Mr. J. T. Brand, who died on February 28, 1964. Appropriate memorial minutes, paying tribute to loyal and beloved members, were entered into the record.



# APPENDICES

## SUMMARY OF TRUSTEE ACTIONS

Important Trustee actions for the year 1963-64 may be summarized as follows:

### FINANCIAL

#### *Budget*

1. Tentative approval was given at the March Meeting of the Board to a Budget for the year 1964-65 showing an expected surplus of \$19,868.
2. Final approval was given at the June Meeting to the 1964-65 Budget showing an expected surplus of \$78,140.
3. Approval was given to a change in the endowment income rate from \$8.36 per unit to \$8.60 per unit.
4. Approval was given to an Endowment Loan transfer of \$800,000 to cover temporary financing of dormitory construction, pending receipt of HHFA loan funds.
5. Approval was given for a transfer of \$500,000 from the Plant Funds Investment Pool to meet costs of current construction on the campus.
6. Approval was given to an increase of \$69,170 in the Development Budget, to a total of \$171,170.
7. Approval was given to a resolution establishing procedures for administering HHFA loans for dormitory construction.
8. Approval was given to an additional appropriation of \$48,750 to the Academic Replacement Reserve, thereby increasing the total to \$100,000.

#### *Development*

1. Approved a list of the needs of Oberlin College.
2. Authorized assignment of certain capital gifts to the Oberlin Tomorrow Building Fund.
3. Authorized assignment of a \$25,000 gift from the Ford Motor Company for use in purchasing language laboratory and other audio-visual aid equipment.
4. Authorized acceptance of a fund, amounting to some \$238,000, from the Bureau of University Travel, the income to be used to provide H. H. Powers Travel Fellowships for Oberlin College Faculty members.

5. Authorized allocation of the Banschbach Trust Fund of approximately \$415,000 to the Oberlin Tomorrow Building Fund for the Conservatory of Music, with appropriate memorialization of the Banschbach name in the Conservatory.
6. Authorized allocation of the Banschbach retained life income funds of approximately \$375,000 to the general endowment funds of the College.
7. Authorized allocation of all present retained life income funds identified with the Oberlin Tomorrow Campaign to the objectives of that campaign, subject to further action of the Board.

### *Tuition and Fees*

1. Authorized a comprehensive fee of \$100 annually, to include the health, athletic, Student Union, and freshman orientation fees.
2. Authorized the Director of Financial Aid to approve student requests to borrow up to one semester's tuition on a short-term basis without having to make a regular application for financial assistance.
3. Approved an increase in annual board charges, from \$500 to \$520.
4. Authorized tuition and other fee adjustments for students taking part in the College Choir tour of the Soviet Union.
5. Authorized the President to determine tuition charges per hour to be assessed against students enrolled in less than twelve hours of work in any semester.
6. Voted to require graduate students enrolled in eight or more hours of academic work to subscribe to a limited health service at \$12.50 a semester, or full health service at \$25 a semester, the choice to be left to the discretion of each student.
7. Authorized a tuition increase in the Graduate School of Theology, from \$18 to \$20 per semester hour.

### *Plant*

1. Authorized purchase of the following properties:
  - a) 132 Elm Street.
  - b) 135 Elm Street.
  - c) 197 West Lorain Street.
  - d) 62 North Pleasant Street.
  - e) 66 North Pleasant Street.
  - f) West College Street immediately east of Grey Gables.
  - g) 64 East College Street.
  - h) North Main Street immediately south of Keep Cottage.
  - i) 278 West College Street.
  - j) 139 South Cedar Street.
2. Authorized demolition of the following properties:
  - a) Grey Gables, 163 West College Street.
  - b) Warner Hall, including old Warner Concert Hall.



3. Authorized removal of College-owned houses at 215 and 217 Woodland Avenue to College-owned land on Hollywood Avenue.
4. Authorized assignment of \$35,650 realized from sale of the Block property in Scarsdale, New York, to the Kettering Hall of Science Building Fund, specifically to finance the greenhouse at Kettering Hall, which is to be named in memory of Dr. and Mrs. Richard J. Block.
5. Authorized negotiations with representatives of the First Methodist Church of Oberlin relative to a possible exchange of Church and College property.
6. Authorized amendment of an easement affecting a storm sewer west of Westwood Cemetery.
7. Authorized completion of the conversion of Wilder Hall to become a Student Union facility.
8. Authorized construction of a seven-stall garage at a cost of approximately \$25,000.
9. Authorized sale of a portion of property at 134-136 North Main Street to The First Church in Oberlin.
10. Authorized disposition of certain residential property from the estate of Kathryn R. Churchill, located in Orlando, Florida.
11. Authorized improvement of land north of the athletic fields, to provide additional athletic and recreational facilities, at an estimated cost of \$66,000.
12. Authorized the College administration to request the architects, Moore and Hutchins, to recommend placement of three small dormitories at the north end of the present men's campus, and to instruct the same architects to prepare working drawings for eight new small dormitories.
13. Authorized the President and Business Manager to engage the Austin Company to prepare working drawings for the third stage of the King Building.
14. Authorized acceptance of two grants, of \$19,620 and \$2,200, from the National Science Foundation, to be matched by College funds, to purchase instructional equipment.

#### ADMINISTRATIVE

1. Authorized the sale of two organs and seventeen pianos located at Salzburg, Austria, the proceeds to be used to establish Oberlin College scholarships for Austrian students at the Mozarteum.
2. Authorized amendment of a contract between Oberlin College and the Teachers' Insurance and Annuity Association so that all administrative officers of the College be required to subscribe to a \$20,000 group life insurance program.
3. Established the deadline date for receiving honorary degree nominations at May 1 in each year preceding the year in which the degrees are to be awarded.
4. Confirmed the Board of Trustees' action of June, 1963, relative to distribution of Faculty salary information.

5. Authorized a blanket licensing agreement between the Board of Trustees and the American Society of Composers, Authors, and Publishers (ASCAP) for the performance of works controlled under copyright by the Society.
6. Authorized certain editorial revisions in the College Charter and By-Laws.
7. Authorized certain administrative appointments, as follows:
  - B. S. Adams, Dean of Students
  - T. E. Cramer, Assistant Dean of the Conservatory of Music, one year
  - Miss Beverly Moffet, Secretary of the Y.W.C.A.
  - G. H. Langelier, Associate Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences
  - R. D. Rooney, Director of Financial Aid

## GENERAL

1. Authorized the President to approve continuation of a Saturday Night Calling Hours program for the second semester of 1963-64, if the General Faculty grants such approval, and approved a resolution requesting Faculty and administrative officers to supervise and evaluate the experiment with the greatest possible care.
2. Approved a Special Opportunities Program for pre-secondary school pupils from disadvantaged backgrounds and a program of scholarship support for a stated number of students from these backgrounds at Oberlin College, the programs to be supported by grants from the Rockefeller Foundation.
3. Approved continuation of a Summer Honors College for one year, on an experimental basis.
4. Authorized continuation of a Peace Corps Training Program at Oberlin during the summer of 1964.
5. Authorized the Trustee Committee on the Graduate School of Theology, in consultation with Dean Hazelton, to give study and deliberation to problems faced by the School, and to report its recommendations to the Board of Trustees.
6. Approved plans for a European tour by the College Choir.
7. Approved a Summer Theatre project on the campus.



## THE EMERITI

President Stevenson has resigned as Ambassador of the United States to the Republic of the Philippines. He was appointed to the post by President Kennedy in 1961; his resignation was effective in June, 1964.

Professor Artz made his first visit to Russia during a tour of Europe last summer.

Treasurer Davis was reelected to the Oberlin City Council for a second term.

Dean Graham spoke on "Oberlin Abroad" at a meeting of the Oberlin College Women's Club in Greenwich, Connecticut, on October 17, 1963.

Professor Hartson has been employed by the Franklin Institute, under contract with the U.S. Navy, in a project designed to improve the training of air flight controllers. Working at the Federal Aviation Agency installation at Oberlin, Professor Hartson constructed what will be known as the Oberlin ARCC Analogies Test.

Professor Hibbard has been a member of the staff of the Oberlin Clinic.

Professor Horton has written the introduction to a new translation of the "Divine Providence," by Swedenborg. He was appointed a visiting professor at Chicago Theological Seminary during the fall and winter terms.

Secretary Love is a member of the Board of Trustees of a new Lorain County Community College, now being organized.

Professor Nichols again served as a member of the Oberlin United Appeal Committee, representing Oberlin College.

Professor Schauffler has been a member of the faculty at Ashland College, Ashland, Ohio.

Professor Stechow has been a Visiting Professor of the History of Art at the University of Michigan. During the coming year, he will divide his service between Oberlin College, where he will supervise preparation of a new museum catalogue, and the Cleveland Museum of Art, where he will be a curatorial adviser.

Professor Tucker has been engaged in compiling a check list of basic physics books suitable for a strong undergraduate program, a project of the American Institute of Physics under a grant from the National Science Foundation.

The College community mourns the passing of four Emeriti who died during the year. They were Professors F. O. Grover, G. E. Moulton, P. T. Fenn, Jr., and J. C. McCullough.

## MAJOR PERSONNEL CHANGES

September, 1963 - September, 1964

## Retirements - 1963-64

## Professors:

L. E. Cole, Psychology, forty-two years.

## Resignations - 1963-64

## Professors:

Leon Lishner, Singing, one year.

Betty McCue, Physical Education, ten years.

T. R. Whitaker, English, twelve years.

## Associate Professors:

P. H. Boase, Speech, sixteen years.

## Assistant Professors:

P. R. Evans, History and Literature of Music, four years.

J. B. Landfield, Speech, six years.

## Instructors:

Mrs. Simone R. Bartell, French, four years.

J. S. Helfer, Religion, two years.

R. B. Taylor, Horn and Music Theory, three and one-half years.

## Lecturers:

Ronald Williams, Speech, part-time, two years.

## Administrators:

G. F. Giampetro, Assistant Director of Admissions, five and one-half years.

T. E. Manning, Provost and Professor of Physics, fifteen years.

Marjorie S. Schreiber, Executive Secretary of Y.W.C.A., four years.

## Returns after absence in 1963-64

## Professors:

Fenner Douglass, Organ, one year (Research Status).

J. W. Kneller, French, one year (Research Status).

J. W. Kurtz, German, one semester.

P. P. Rogers, Spanish, one year.

C. L. Shaver, English, one semester.

L. E. Steiner, Chemistry, one semester.



G. E. Waln, Woodwind Instruments and Music Education, one semester.  
 J. M. Yinger, Sociology and Anthropology, one year (Research Status).

Associate Professors:

R. E. Bibler, Physical Education, one semester.  
 N. C. Craig, Chemistry, one year (Research Status).  
 H. T. Hatton, Singing, one semester.  
 E. J. Kormondy, Biology, one year.  
 M. Elizabeth Lasley, Pianoforte, one semester.  
 E. L. Long, Jr., Religion, one year (Research Status).  
 Robert Willoughby, Flute, one semester.  
 E. T. Wong, Mathematics, one year.

Assistant Professors:

Rafael Bosch-Salom, Spanish, two years.  
 Barbara J. Calmer, Physical Education, one semester.  
 Ruth Lister, Christian Education, one semester.  
 Ellen L. Repp, Singing, one semester.  
 Elsie K. Sikkerbol, Pianoforte, one semester.

### Leaves of Absence - 1964-65

Leaves of absence with continuance of salary were granted to the following:

Professors:

W. H. Bromund, Chemistry, for the year (half salary).  
 E. C. Carlson, History, for the second semester.  
 G. A. Lanyi, Government, for the year (Research Status).  
 A. L. Williams, Wind Instruments and Music Education, for the second semester.

Associate Professors:

William Berman, Viola and Violin, for the second semester.  
 D. A. Ganzel, Jr., English, for the year (Research Status).  
 Sara L. Houston, Physical Education, for the year (half salary).

Assistant Professors:

A. S. (Peter) Howard, Violoncello, for the year (Research Status).  
 C. A. Peterson, English, for the year (half salary).  
 Mrs. Janet R. Owens, Pianoforte, for the second semester.

Leaves without continuance of salary were voted as follows:

Professors:

C. D. Rollins, Philosophy, for the year.  
 G. E. Simpson, Sociology and Anthropology, for the first semester.  
 R. R. Stoll, Mathematics, for the year.

## Associate Professors:

T. F. Dernburg, Economics, for the year.  
Kiyoshi Ikeda, Sociology and Anthropology, for the second semester.  
D. E. Moore, Woodwinds and Music Education, for the year.

## Assistant Professors:

M. F. Filosa, Biology, for the year.  
Kenneth Strand, Economics, for the year.

## Instructors:

Evelyn Jasiulko, Russian, for the year.

## New Appointments - 1964-65

## Professors:

R. G. Turnbull, Visiting, Philosophy, one year.

## Associate Professors:

W. R. Catton, Jr., Visiting, Sociology, one year.  
R. W. Elworthy, French Horn, two years.  
Richard Miller, Singing, two years.

## Assistant Professors:

Richard D. Chu, Visiting, History, one semester.  
Harriet B. Cook, Oberlin College representative in Ivory Coast, two years.  
H. Thomas Frank, Religion, two years.  
Paul Kramer, Oboe, one year.  
R. M. Longworth, English, two years.  
Gerald E. Meike, Acting, Mathematics, one year.  
L. Dean Nuernberger, Music Theory, two years.  
John Perry, Pianoforte, two years.  
R. B. Pierce, English, two years.  
F. Mark Siebert, Music History, two years.  
John R. Thompson, Psychology and Clinical Psychologist in the Student Health Service, two years.  
Addison W. Ward, English, three years.  
Haven Whiteside, Physics, two years.  
Sepehr Zabih, Government, one year.

## Instructors:

A. T. Balio, Speech, one year.  
J. B. Bogen, Philosophy, two years.  
Louis H. Gold, Government, two years.  
Lon Endre Helgen, Chemistry, one year.  
David Hottmann, Singing, one year.



Mrs. Mary F. Johnson, Violoncello, one year.  
 Betty Lind, Physical Education, two years.  
 R. E. Spear, Art, two years.  
 Michael White, Music Theory, two years.  
 Arthur W. Wright, Economics, two years.

#### Lecturers:

Donald V. Finn, Speech, part-time, one year.  
 Mrs. Jean G. Horn, Physical Education, half-time, one year.  
 Nancy G. Jones, Biology, two years.  
 Serge Kryzyski, Russian, two years.  
 Dayton E. Livingston, Economics, part-time.  
 Howard J. Wiant, Practical Theology, part-time, one semester.  
 W. Dean Wolfe, Speech, part-time, one year.

#### Administrators:

Bernard S. Adams, Dean of Students and Lecturer in English.  
 Beverly L. Moffet, Secretary of the Y.W.C.A., two years.  
 Richard D. Rooney, Director of Financial Aid.

### Promotions - 1964-65

#### From Associate Professor to Professor:

R. C. Exner, German.  
 Ellen H. E. Johnson, Art.

#### From Assistant Professor to Associate Professor:

Kiyoshi Ikeda, Sociology and Anthropology.  
 Celeste F. McCollough, Psychology.  
 R. C. Schoonmaker, Chemistry.

#### From Instructor to Assistant Professor:

Sigrid E. Bauschinger, German.  
 Gail B. Steacy, Physical Education.

### Changes in Title and/or Status - 1964-65

Robert E. Dixon, Associate Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences and Associate Professor of Psychology, to be Associate Professor of Psychology.  
 George H. Langelier, Director of Financial Aid and Lecturer in Biology, to be Associate Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

## PUBLICATIONS, PUBLIC EXHIBITS AND PERFORMANCES

## Publications

The publications of the faculty printed during the college year 1963-64 are listed below. Since the college year ends with the last day of June, publications appearing after July 1, 1964, are not listed in this report, even though prepared in the line of administrative duty.

- Anderson, David L. *The Discovery of the Electron*, van Nostrand, (Princeton, N.J., 1964), vi + 138 pages.
- Arnold, Paul B. "The Modern Artist and the Church," *Fine Arts*, (Cleveland), Vol. 10, No. 498, Dec. 22, 1963, 4-8.
- Baum, John D. *Elements of Point Set Topology*, Prentice-Hall, Inc. (Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 1964) x + 150 pages.
- Bauschinger, Sigrid E. "Max Frisch siegt in Oberlin," in *Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung*, No. 163 (1963), 20.  
 "Das grosse Treffen der Philologen," in *Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung*, No. 5 (1964), 14.  
 "Scholem Aleichem in Chikago," in *Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung*, No. 39 (1964), 2.  
 "In einem schwarzen Ghetto," in *Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung*, No. 72 (1964), 6.
- Blodgett, Geoffrey T. Review of H. Wayne Morgan, *The Gilded Age: A Reappraisal*, in *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, Vol. L (1963), 515, 516.  
 Review of Oscar Handlin, *The Americans: A New History of the People of the United States*, in the *New England Quarterly*, Vol. XXXVII (1964), 101-103.
- Boase, Paul H. *Basic Speech*, (with Jon Eisenson), Macmillan (New York, 1964), 375 pages.  
 "Bibliography of Rhetoric and Public Address for the Year of 1962," in *Speech Monographs*, Vol. XXX (1963), 137-174.
- Bosch-Salom, Rafael "El teatro de Max Aub," in *Hispanofila* (Massachusetts), Vol. I, no. 19, (September, 1963), 25-36.  
 "Juan Goytisolo en la novela espanola," in *Escala* (Valencia, Spain), Vol. 8 (February, 1964), 8,9.  
 Review of Armando Lopez Salinas, *Ano tras ano*, in *Books Abroad*, (Summer, 1963).  
 Review of Gabriel Celaya, *Mazorcas*, in *Books Abroad*, (Summer, 1963).

- Review of Sanford Shepard, *El Pinciano y las teorías literarias del Siglo de Oro*, in *Books Abroad*, (Summer, 1963).
- Review of Antonio Ferres, *I vinti*, in *Books Abroad*, (Autumn, 1963).
- Review of Juan Luis Alborg, *Hora actual de la novela española*, in *Books Abroad*, (Autumn, 1963).
- Review of Gabriel Celaya, *Poesía*, in *Books Abroad*, (Autumn, 1963).
- Review of Concha Zardoya, *Poesía española contemporánea* in *Revista Hispanica Moderna* (Columbia University), Year 29, no. 1, (January, 1964), 81,82.
- Review of Rafael Llopis, *Poemas*, in *Revista Hispanica Moderna*, Year 28, nos. 2-4, (October 1963), p. 342.
- Review of Ana Maria Matute, *Los hijos muertos*, in *Revista Hispanica Moderna*, nos. 2-4, (October, 1963), 344.
- Review of Gabriel Celaya, *Mazorcas*, in *Hispania* (AATSP), Vol. 46, no. 3, (September, 1963), pp. 668,669.
- Review of Sabine Ulibarri, *Al cielo se sube de pie*, in *Hispania*, Vol. 46, no. 3, (September, 1963), p. 669.
- Review of Antonio Ferres, *I vinti*, in *Hispania*, Vol. 46, no. 3, pp. 669,670.

- Brower, Daniel R., Jr. Review of Charles Micaud, *Communism and the French Left*, in *The Activist*, Vol. IV, no. 3, (Spring, 1964), 197-200.
- Butts, W. Marlin "Near-Sociometric Investigations of Group Membership Survival," (with Rolfe E. White), in *Group Psychotherapy*, Vol. XVI,3 (1963), 182-188.
- Carlson, Ellsworth C. "The Wu-shih-shan Incident of 1878," in *A Festschrift for Frederick B. Artz*, Duke University Press (Durham, N.C., 1964), 72-97.
- Carlton, Terry S. "Gaseous Ion Recombination Rates," (with B. H. Mahan), in *Journal of Chemical Physics*, Vol. 40 (1964), 3683-3687.
- Carr, Robert K. *Federal Protection of Civil Rights*, Cornell University Press (reprint with new introduction).
- Clough, John L., Jr. *Scales, Intervals, Keys, and Triads (A Programed Text)*, W. W. Norton & Co., (New York, 1964), 159 pages.
- Cook, Clifford A. *NIMAC Manual*, Music Educators National Conference, (Washington, D.C., 1963), vi + 154.
- "A Summary of My Impressions of Talent Education in Japan," International Society for Music Education, (Tokyo, Japan, 1963), 5 pages.
- "Genius by the Gross," in the *Oberlin Alumni Magazine*, Vol. 60, No. 5, (May, 1964), 10-14.
- "Suzuki in Oberlin," in *Orchestra News*, Vol. 3, No. 3, (May, 1964), 8-10.



- Dernburg, Thomas F. "The Output Ceiling," in *Metroeconomica*, Vol. XIV (1962), 97-102.  
 "Technical Progress and the Business Cycle," in the *Nebraska Journal of Economics and Business*, Vol. II (1963), 23-32.  
 "Economics and the Civil Rights Crisis," in *The Activist*, Vol. IV (1964), 141-145.
- Exner, Richard C. *Hugo von Hofmannsthal's 'Lebenslied,'* Carl Winter Universitäts-Verlag, (Heidelberg, 1964), 151 pages + 4 plates.  
 "Meditation über die Notwendigkeit eines Standorts," (poem) in *Lyrik aus dieser Zeit II: 1963/64*, Bechtle Verlag (München, 1963), 93-95.  
 "Meditation über das Menschsein in äusserster Bedrohung," (poem) in *Stillere Heimat: Literarisches Jahrbuch 1963*, Österreichische Verlagsanstalt, (Linz-Donau, 1963), 47-49.  
 "Meditation über zwölf lateinische Worte," (poem) in *Neue Deutsche Hefte*, 99 (1964), 5-7.  
 Translation (with Mary Anne Exner), six poems in *Let's Face It: Poems by Erich Kästner*, Jonathan Cape, (London, 1963).  
 "German Poetry 1963," in *Books Abroad*, Vol. XXXVIII, (1964), 123-127.  
 "Roman und Essay bei Thomas Mann: Probleme und Beispiele," in *Schweizer Monatshefte*, Vol. XLIV, (1964), 243-258.  
 Review of Ulrich Weisstein, *Heinrich Mann in Germanic Review*, Vol. XXXIX, (1964), 76,77.  
 Review of William H. Rey, *Weltentzweiung und Weltversöhnung in Hofmannsthal's Griechischen Dramen*, in *German Quarterly*, Vol. XXXVII, (1964), 172-174.  
 Six reviews in *Books Abroad*, Summer and Autumn issues (1963), and Winter issue (1964).  
 One review in *Choice* (May, 1964).
- Flinn, Thomas A. "Continuity and Change in Ohio Politics," in *Journal of Politics*, Vol. 24 (1962), 521-544.  
 "Governor Freeman and the Minnesota Budget," reprinted in *State and Local Government: A Case Book* (Edwin Beck, editor).  
 "Party Responsibility in the States: Some Causal Factors," in *American Political Science Review*, Vol. 58 (1964), 60-71.
- Friebert, Stuart A. "Odenwald," (poem), in *Midwest Quarterly*, Vol. IV (1963), 352.  
 "The World's Largest," (poem), in *National Observer*, (December 9, 1963), 9.  
 "When," (poem), in *Midwest Quarterly*, Vol. V (1964), 144.  
 "Ohio," (poem), in *Zeitschrift für Kulturaustausch*, Vol. I (1964), 31.

- "Dandelions," (poem), in *Bitterroot*, Vol. 2, No. 8, (1964), 9.  
 "Warm Storm,"; "Love as if," (two poems), in *Descant*, (Spring, 1964), 22,23.  
 "Conversion on a Utah Meadow," (poem), in *American Weave*, Vol. XXVIII, no. 1, (1964).  
 Review of Werner Bergengruen, *Der dritte Kranz*, in *Books Abroad*, (Autumn, 1963), 421,422.  
 Review of Elisabeth Sobota, *Das Menschenbild bei Bergengruen*, in *Books Abroad*, (Winter, 1964), 44.  
 Review of Albin Zollinger, *Gesammelte Werke*, in *Books Abroad*, (Summer, 1963), 302.  
 Review of Melitta Gerhard, *Stefan George*, in the *German Quarterly*, (January, 1964), 81,82.
- Ganzel, Dewey A., Jr. "Samuel Clemens and Captain Marryat," in *Anglia*, Vol. LXXX (1962), 405-416.  
 "Samuel Clemens, Sub Rosa Correspondent," in *English Language Notes*, Vol. 1 (June, 1964), 270-273.
- Gilbert, Elizabeth F. Review of Forrest Shreve and Ira L. Wiggins, *Vegetation and Flora of the Sonoran Desert*, in *Choice*, Vol. I (3), (1964), 105.
- Grubbs, Henry A. "Review of reviews," in *French Review*, Vol. XXXVII, no. 2, (1963), 665-668.  
 "Review of reviews," in *French Review*, Vol. XXXVII, no. 6 (1964), 705-710.
- Harden, Edgar F. Review of E. J. Brzenk (ed.), *Walter Pater. Imaginary Portraits*, in *Choice*, Vol. I (May, 1964), 100.  
 Review of R. L. Gale, *The Caught Image; Figurative Language in the Fiction of Henry James*, in *Choice*, Vol. I (June, 1964), 132.
- Harris, Daniel A. "A Shot in the Arm for the Performing Arts," in *National Opera Association Newsletter*, Vol. IX, no. 1, (1964), 4.
- Hazelton, Roger "The Holy Spirit in 'Religion'," in *Christian Century*, (June, 1964).  
 Review of G. Van der Leeuw, *Sacred and Profane Beauty*, in *Religion in Life*, Vol. XXXIII, no. 2 (1964), 305,306.  
 Review of Eric Rust, *Towards a Theological Understanding of History*, in *Westminster Bookman*, (Spring, 1964).
- Hellmuth, William F., Jr. "Revenue Act of 1963," Committee on Finance, United States Senate, 88th Congress, 1st Session, Hearings on H.R. 8363, Revenue Act of 1963. (Washington, 1963), 2173-2195.  
 Review of Harold M. Groves, *Federal Tax Treatment of the Family*, in *Choice*, Vol. I (1964), 73.
- Henderson, Norman D. "Effect of prior runway experience on avoidance learning," in *Psychological Reports*, Vol. 13 (1963), 575-582.

- "Methodological problems in measuring ambulation in the open field," in *Psychological Reports*, Vol. 13 (1963), 907-912.
- "Behavioral effects of manipulation during different stages in the development of mice," in *Journal of Comparative and Physiological Psychology*, Vol. 57 (1964), 284-289.
- Henke, Herbert H. "That Comfortable Rut," in *Utah Music Educator*, Vol. VIII, no. 3, (Fall, 1963), 4.
- Hoffmann, Richard *String Trio* (1963), Universal Edition, (Vienna, 1964).
- Holbrook, Clyde A. *Religion, A Humanistic Field*, Prentice-Hall, (Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 1963), xvi + 299.
- "Religion Scholarship and the Court," in *The Christian Century*, Vol. LXXX, no. 36, (1963), 1076-1078.
- "Why An Academy of Religion?" in *The Journal of Bible and Religion*, Vol. XXXII, no. 2 (1964), 97-105.
- Review of Martin E. Marty, (ed.), *The Place of Bonhoeffer*, in *The Journal of Bible and Religion*, Vol. XXXI, no. 4, (1963), 346-348.
- Hyde, John K. Review of Elaine Marks, *Colette*, in *L'Esprit createur*, Vol. III (1963), 90,91.
- Jasiulko, Evelyn A. *A First Workbook of Russian*, (with I. A. Richards and Christine M. Gibson), Washington Square Press, (New York, 1963), 203 pages.
- Jewell, David W. "Liberalism," in *The Westminster Dictionary of Christian Education*, (edited by Kendig B. Cully), The Westminster Press, (Philadelphia, 1963), 389-392.
- "Changes in Christian Education," in *Children's Religion*, Vol. 24 (1963), 16-18.
- "Where are we now, Theologically speaking," in *Children's Religion*, Vol. 25 (1964), 5-7.
- Review of C. Eugene Conover, *Moral Education in Family, School, and Church*, in *Religious Education*, Vol. LVIII (1963), 400.
- Johnson, Ellen H. E. "Cezanne and a Pine Tree," in *Allen Art Museum Bulletin*, Vol. XXI (Fall, 1963), 10-23.
- "Viaduct at l'Estaque: A Footnote," in *Allen Art Museum Bulletin*, Vol. XXI (1963), 24-28.
- "The Sculpture of George Segal," in *Art International*, Vol. VIII (March, 1964), 46-49.
- Kasper, Hirschel Review of Paul Jacobs, *The State of the Unions*, in *The Activist*, Vol. 4 (1964), 190-193.
- Kneller, John W. Review of M. Lioure, *Le Drame*, in *French Review*, Vol. XXXVII (1/1964), 362,363.



- Kormondy, Edward J. *Introduction to Genetics, a Program for self-instruction*, McGraw-Hill, (New York, 1964), xiv + 255.  
 "Life history of the damselfly *Lestes rectangularis* with special reference to seasonal regulation, (with Jennett L. Gower), in *Ecology*, Vol. 44 (1963), 398-402.  
 Review of P. S. Corbet, *A Biology of Dragonflies*, in *Ecology*, Vol. 45 (1964), 422.
- Laycock, Frank  
 "Physiques of gifted children and their less gifted siblings," (with John Caylor), in *Child Development*, Vol. 35 (1964), 63-74.  
 "The ability of blindfolded children to use landmarks to locate objects," (with Irwin Feinberg), in *Child Development*, Vol. 35 (1964), 547-558.
- LeDuc, Thomas H.  
 "United States Land Policy Before 1862," in *Farm Policy Forum*, Vol. 15 (1963), 12-19.  
 Review of Frederick Merk, *Manifest Destiny and Mission in American History*, in *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, Vol. 50 (1963), 296-297.  
 Review of Frank McNitt, *The Indian Traders*, in *Journal of Economic History*, Vol. 23 (1963), 373.  
 Review of Willis F. Dunbar, *The Michigan Record in Higher Education*, in *Journal of Higher Education*, Vol. 35 (1964), 117.  
 Review of Richard E. Oglesby, *Manuel Lisa and The Opening of the Missouri Fur Trade*, in *Journal of Economic History*, Vol. 24 (1964), 112,113.  
 Review of Allan G. Bogue, *From Prairie to Corn Belt*, in *Mid-America*, Vol. 46 (1964), 142,143.
- Lehn, Marie v. S.  
 Review of Egon Schwartz, *Hofmannsthal und Calderon* in *The German Quarterly*, Vol. XXXVII (1964), 82,83.  
 Review of Henry Hatfield, *Aesthetic Paganism in German Literature from Wincklemann to the Death of Goethe* in *Choice*, Vol. I/5-6 (1964), 181.
- Lewis, Ben W.  
 Review of G. D. N. Worswick & P. H. Ady, *The British Economy in the Nineteen-Fifties*, in *American Economic Review*, Vol. LIV (1964), 165-168.
- Lewis, John D.  
 Review of Sidney Hook, *The Paradoxes of Freedom*, in *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, Vol. 350 (1963), 211,212.  
 Review of Charles Frankel, *The Democratic Prospect*, in *American Political Science Review*, Vol. LVII, no. 3 (1963), 682,683.
- Lister, Ruth  
 "The Diorama," in *The Westminster Dictionary of Christian Education* (edited by Kendig B. Cully), The Westminster Press, (Philadelphia, 1963), 196-198.

- Lloyd, Norman      Co-author with Arnold Fish, *Fundamentals of Sight-Singing and Ear Training*, Dodd, Mead & Co., Inc. (New York, 1964), xvi + 232.  
                               *Sonata for Piano*, Beekman-Mercury Music Corp. (New York, 1964).  
                               *Five Pieces for Dance*, Orchesis Publications, Inc. (New York, 1964).  
                               *Episodes for Piano*, Elkan-Vogel (Philadelphia, 1964).
- Long, Edward L., Jr.      Series Editor's Introduction to *The Christian as a Businessman*, in *The Christian in His Vocation Series Association Press*, (New York, 1964), 9-12.  
                               "Goodness and Grace," in *The Pulpit*, Vol. XXXV, no. 1 (January, 1964), 4-6.  
                               Editorial Staff *Masterpieces of Christian Literature*, (edited by Frank N. Magill), Salem Press and Harper and Row (1963).  
                               Review of Paul L. Lehmann, *Ethics in a Christian Context*, in *The Westminster Bookman*, Vol. XXIII, no. 1 (March, 1964), 34,35.
- Manning,  
     Thurston E.      Review of Philip M. Morse, *Thermal Physics*, in *Science*, Vol. 144 (1964), 281,282.
- McCollough, Celeste      *Statistical Concepts: A Program for self-instruction*, McGraw-Hill, (New York, 1963), xv + 367.
- McGill, Barry      Review of Donald Southgate, *The Passing of the Whigs, 1832-1886*, in *Political Science Quarterly*, Vol. LXXIX (March, 1964), 142-144.
- McWilliams,  
     Wilson C.      "Pan Africanism and the Dilemmas of National-Development," (with Jonathon Wise Polier), in *Phylon*, Vol. XXV (1964), 44-64.  
                               "Beyond the Test-Ban Treaty: A Non-Aggression Pact?" in *The Commonwealth*, Vol. LXXIX (1963), 191-193.  
                               "America's Two Israels," in *Chicago Jewish Forum*, Vol. XXII (1963), 18-22.  
                               "The Migrant Worker and the Technological Revolution," (with Jonathan R. Eisen), in *The Intercollegian*, Vol. LXXXI (March, 1964), 49.  
                               "The Poor White South and the Civil Rights Movement," in *The Activist*, Vol. IV (Winter, 1964), 68-74.  
                               "The Marks of a Profession," in *Chapel and College*, Vol. III (Spring, 1963), 8-17.  
                               "International Law as an Instrument of Change: the Case of South West Africa," (with Thomas Wolanin), for the Conference on Action Against Apartheid, (April 25-27, 1964), 21 pages.  
                               Review of Felix Oppenheim, *The Dimensions of Freedom*, in *American Political Science Review*, Vol. LVII (1963), 687,688.

- Review of A. J. P. Taylor, *The Origins of the Second World War*, in *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. XVI (1963), 510,511.
- Review of R. A. Dahl, *Who Governs? Power and Democracy in an American City*, in *The Chicago Jewish Forum*, Vol. XXI (1963), 333,334.
- Review of Bertrand de Jouvenel, *The Pure Theory of Politics*, in *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. XVII (1964), 373-375.
- ay, Herbert G. "The Bible in the United Church Curriculum," in *Church School Worker*, Vol. XIII, no. 2 (1963), 13-15,35.
- "Report of the Society's Representative on the Board of Trustees of the American Schools of Oriental Research," in *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, Vol. LXXXIII (1964), 407,408.
- Review of M. L. Newman, *The People of the Covenant*, in *The Westminster Bookman*, Vol. XXII, no. 2 (1963), 3,4.
- Review of R. de Vaux, *Les Institutions de l'Ancient Testament, II*, in *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*, Vol. XXII (1963), 202-204.
- Review of E. A. Leslie, *Isaiah Chronologically Arranged, Translated, and Interpreted*, in *The Journal of Religion*, Vol. XXXIII (1963-64), 147,148.
- urphy, Charles T. "The Classics in Modern Dress," (with A. C. Schlesinger and N. A. Greenberg) in *Oberlin Alumni Magazine*, (November, 1963), 16-21.
- "Aristophanes, Athens and Attica," in *Classical Journal*, Vol. 59 (1964), 302-323.
- Review of Edmonds, *The Fragments of Attic Comedy*, in *American Journal of Philology*, Vol. 84 (1963), 220,221.
- Review of W. J. Oates (ed.), *From Sophocles to Picasso: The Vitality of the Classics*, in *Classical Journal*, Vol. 59 (1963), 80-83.
- Review of Eugene Hanfmann (and others), *Psychological Counseling in a Small College*, in *Journal of Higher Education*, Vol. 35 (1964), 235,236.
- eil, Robert E. "Who Burned the Reichstag? The Present State of an Old Controversy," in D. H. Pinkney and T. Ropp, (ed.), *A Festschrift for Frederick B. Artz*, Duke University Press, (Durham, N.C., 1963), 181-206.
- Three short reviews for *Choice*.
- elson, J. Robert "Methodism in the Ecumenical Movement," in *The History of American Methodism*, (E. S. Bucke, editor), Vol. III, Abingdon Press, (Nashville and New York, 1964), 565-581.
- "Vier brennende Fragen," in *Stimmen aus der Oekumene*, Lettner Verlag, (Berlin, 1963), 174,175.



- Lloyd, Norman      Co-author with Arnold Fish, *Fundamentals of Sight-Singing and Ear Training*, Dodd, Mead & Co., Inc. (New York, 1964), xvi + 232.  
                               *Sonata for Piano*, Beekman-Mercury Music Corp. (New York, 1964).  
                               *Five Pieces for Dance*, Orchesis Publications, Inc. (New York, 1964).  
                               *Episodes for Piano*, Elkan-Vogel (Philadelphia, 1964).
- Long, Edward L., Jr.      Series Editor's Introduction to *The Christian as a Businessman*," in *The Christian in His Vocation Series Association Press*, (New York, 1964), 9-12.  
                               "Goodness and Grace," in *The Pulpit*, Vol. XXXV, no. 1 (January, 1964), 4-6.  
                               Editorial Staff *Masterpieces of Christian Literature*, (edited by Frank N. Magill), Salem Press and Harper and Row (1963).  
                               Review of Paul L. Lchmann, *Ethics in a Christian Context*, in *The Westminster Bookman*, Vol. XXIII, no. 1 (March, 1964), 34,35.
- Manning,  
     Thurston E.      Review of Philip M. Morse, *Thermal Physics*, in *Science*, Vol. 144 (1964), 281,282.
- McCollough, Celeste      *Statistical Concepts: A Program for self-instruction*, McGraw-Hill, (New York, 1963), xv + 367.
- McGill, Barry      Review of Donald Southgate, *The Passing of the Whigs, 1832-1886*, in *Political Science Quarterly*, Vol. LXXIX (March, 1964), 142-144.
- McWilliams,  
     Wilson C.      "Pan Africanism and the Dilemmas of National-Development," (with Jonathon Wisc Polier), in *Phylon*, Vol. XXV (1964), 44-64.  
                               "Beyond the Test-Ban Treaty: A Non-Aggression Pact?" in *The Commonweal*, Vol. LXXIX (1963), 191-193.  
                               "America's Two Israels," in *Chicago Jewish Forum*, Vol. XXII (1963), 18-22.  
                               "The Migrant Worker and the Technological Revolution," (with Jonathan R. Eisen), in *The Intercollegian*, Vol. LXXXI (March, 1964), 4-9.  
                               "The Poor White South and the Civil Rights Movement," in *The Activist*, Vol. IV (Winter, 1964), 68-74.  
                               "The Marks of a Profession," in *Chapel and College*, Vol. III (Spring, 1963), 8-17.  
                               "International Law as an Instrument of Change: the Case of South West Africa," (with Thomas Wolanin), for the Conference on Action Against Apartheid, (April 25-27, 1964), 21 pages.  
                               Review of Felix Oppenheim, *The Dimensions of Freedom*, in *American Political Science Review*, Vol. LVII (1963), 687,688.

Review of A. J. P. Taylor, *The Origins of the Second World War*, in *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. XVI (1963), 510,511.

Review of R. A. Dahl, *Who Governs? Power and Democracy in an American City*, in *The Chicago Jewish Forum*, Vol. XXI (1963), 333,334.

Review of Bertrand de Jouvenel, *The Pure Theory of Politics*, in *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. XVII (1964), 373-375.

May, Herbert G.

"The Bible in the United Church Curriculum," in *Church School Worker*, Vol. XIII, no. 2 (1963), 13-15,35.

"Report of the Society's Representative on the Board of Trustees of the American Schools of Oriental Research," in *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, Vol. LXXXIII (1964), 407,408.

Review of M. L. Newman, *The People of the Covenant*, in *The Westminster Bookman*, Vol. XXII, no. 2 (1963), 3,4.

Review of R. de Vaux, *Les Institutions de l'Ancient Testament, II*, in *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*, Vol. XXII (1963), 202-204.

Review of E. A. Leslie, *Isaiah Chronologically Arranged, Translated, and Interpreted*, in *The Journal of Religion*, Vol. XXXIII (1963-64), 147,148.

Murphy, Charles T.

"The Classics in Modern Dress," (with A. C. Schlesinger and N. A. Greenberg) in *Oberlin Alumni Magazine*, (November, 1963), 16-21.

"Aristophanes, Athens and Attica," in *Classical Journal*, Vol. 59 (1964), 302-323.

Review of Edmonds, *The Fragments of Attic Comedy*, in *American Journal of Philology*, Vol. 84 (1963), 220,221.

Review of W. J. Oates (ed.), *From Sophocles to Picasso: The Vitality of the Classics*, in *Classical Journal*, Vol. 59 (1963), 80-83.

Review of Eugene Hanfmann (and others), *Psychological Counseling in a Small College*, in *Journal of Higher Education*, Vol. 35 (1964), 235,236.

Neil, Robert E.

"Who Burned the Reichstag? The Present State of an Old Controversy," in D. H. Pinkney and T. Ropp, (ed.), *A Festschrift for Frederick B. Artz*, Duke University Press, (Durham, N.C., 1963), 181-206.

Three short reviews for *Choice*.

Nelson, J. Robert

"Methodism in the Ecumenical Movement," in *The History of American Methodism*, (E. S. Bucke, editor), Vol. III, Abingdon Press, (Nashville and New York, 1964), 565-581.

"Vier brennende Fragen," in *Stimmen aus der Oekumene*, Lettner Verlag, (Berlin, 1963), 174,175.

- "From Unity of Spirit to Unity of Faith," in *Servants of the Eternal Christ*, National Council of Churches, (New York, 1963), 77-91.
- "Ecumenical Movement," in *Westminster Dictionary of Christian Education*, (Kendig B. Cully, editor), The Westminster Press (Philadelphia, 1963), 220-223.
- "The Bible and Christian Unity," Baldwin-Wallace College, (1963), 1-42.
- "Eclipse at Montreal," in *Theology Today*, Vol. XX, no. 3 (1963), 412-414.
- "Questions for the World Council," in *The Christian Century*, Vol. LXXX, no. 34 (1963), 1024-1026.
- "Beyond Civil Rights," in *The Christian Century*, Vol. LXXXI, no. 21 (1964), 668-672.
- "After 228 Years," in *The Christian Advocate*, (December, 1963), 14.
- "Can the Reconcilers be Reconciled?" in *Ohio Christian News*, (April, 1964), 6,7.
- "Christians Compelled by a Contradiction," in *Ohio Christian News*, (May, 1964), 4,5.
- "The Primary Locus of Christian Unity," in *Ohio Christian News*, (June, 1964), 4,5.
- Review of Gregory Baum, *Progress and Perspectives*, in *Religion in Life*, Vol. XXXII, no. 3 (1963), 472,473.
- Review of Jürgen Winterhager, *Kirchemunionen des 20. Jahrhunderts*, in *Church History*, Vol. XXXII, no. 1 (1963), 104,105.
- Review of William Morris, *The Unity We Seek*, in *International Journal of Religious Education*, Vol. XL, no. 2, (1963), 46,47.
- Palmieri, Joseph N. "Normalization of p-p, p-d, and p-He Differential Cross Sections Measured at the Harvard Cyclotron Laboratory," in *Physics Letters*, Vol. 6 (1963), 289.
- Powell, James L. "Initial ratio of strontium 87 to strontium 86, whole-rock age, and discordant biotite in the Montegregian igneous province, Quebec," in *Journal of Geophysical Research*, Vol. 68 (1963), 6515-6522.
- "The isotopic composition of strontium in surface water from the North Atlantic Ocean," in *Transactions of the American Geophysical Union*, Vol. 45 (1964), 113,114.
- "Strontium 87 abundance in a suite of Hawaiian volcanic rocks," in *Transactions of the American Geophysical Union*, Vol. 45 (1964), 114.
- " $Sr^{86}/Sr^{87}$  ratios in carbonate rocks of possible igneous origin," in *Geological Society of America Special Paper 76* (1964), 132.
- Reich, Donald R. "Court, Comity and Federalism in West Germany," in *Midwest Journal of Political Science*, Vol. VII (1963), 197-228.



- "Accident and Design: the Reshaping of German Broadcasting under Military Government," in *Journal of Broadcasting*, Vol. VII (1963), 191-208.
- "Der Wiederaufbau des deutschen Rundfunks unter der Militärregierung," in *Rundfunk und Fernsehen*, Vol. XI (1963), 375-387.
- "Training for Peace," in *Oberlin Alumni Magazine*, Vol. LX (1964), 4-10.
- Review of Jean Edward Smith, *The Defense of Berlin*, in *American Political Science Review*, Vol. LVIII (1964), 179.
- Reichard, Joseph R. "Report of the German Section, Advanced Placement Conference in Foreign Languages (Washington University, St. Louis) June 20-22, 1963," in *Special Publication of the College Entrance Examination Board & Washington University* (1963), 19-31.
- "Sprachlaboratorien: Wege und Möglichkeiten," in *Moderne Sprachen Schriftenreihe*, Heft 8 (1964), 79-86.
- Roellinger, Francis X. "The Present State of Freshman English," in *College English*, Vol. 25 (1964), 325-330.
- Rollins, Calvin D. *Knowledge and Experience* (edited, with introduction), Proceedings of the 1962 Oberlin Colloquium in Philosophy, University of Pittsburgh Press, (December, 1963), 132 pages.
- "Contingent Privacy That Is Complete," in *Philosophical Studies*, Vol. XIV, no. 6 (1963), 91-96.
- Schlesinger, Alfred C. *Boundaries of Dionysius* (Martin Classical Lectures XVII), Harvard Press, Cambridge, (1963), x + 145.
- Review of W. B. Stanford (ed.), *Sophocles, Ajax*, in *Classical Journal*, Vol. 59 (1964), 325,326.
- Schreiber, Marjorie S. "Student Volunteers," in *YWCA Magazine*, Vol. LVIII, no. 3 (March, 1964), 24,25.
- Scott, George T. "Pharmacological studies relating to chemical mediation at the chromatoneural junction in the sand flounder, *Scophthalmus aquosus*," in *Biological Bulletin*, Vol. 125 (1963), 391,392.
- Scott, Tom K. "Recovery of Native and Applied Auxin From The Dark-grown 'Alaska' Pea Seedling," in *American Journal of Botany*, Vol. 50 (1963), 652-657.
- Sellers, William H. "Edward Upward: An Introduction," in *The Dalhousie Review*, Vol. XLIII (Fall, 1963), 162-178.
- Shaver, Chester L. Biographies of Lord Byron, Thomas DeQuincey, John Keats, Mary Shelley, Percy B. Shelley, and William Wordsworth in *Grolier's International Encyclopedia*, (1964).

- Shepard, Sanford "Las Huellas de Escaligero en la 'Philosophia Antigua Poetica' de Alonso Lopez Pinciano, in *Revista de filologia espanola*, Vol. XLV (1964), 311-317.
- Shults, Frederick D. "Individual Defensive Maneuvers in Soccer," in *Athletic Journal*, Vol. XLIV (1963), 26, 74-75.  
"Soccer," in *Oberlin Alumni Magazine* (December, 1963), 18,19.
- Silver, Philip W. "Faust at Pompeii," (poem), in *Approach*, (Winter, 1964).  
"Stairway to the Sea," (poem), in *Approach*, (Spring, 1964).  
"The Osprey," (poem), in *Descant*, (Winter, 1964).  
"Carola and Sam," (poem), in *Descant*, (Winter, 1964).  
"Invisible Man, 1858," (poem), in *Epos*, (March, 1964).  
Translation of Jorge Carrera Andrade, *Walnut*, in *The Sixties*, No. 7 (Spring, 1964).
- Simpson, George E. "The Acculturative Process in Trinidadian Shango," in *Anthropological Quarterly*, Vol. 37 (1964), 16-27.  
Review of Weston La Barre, *They Shall Take Up Serpents*, in *Journal of American Folklore*, Vol. 76 (1963), 267,268.  
Review of W. MacGaffey and C. R. Barnett, *Cuba: Its Society, Its Culture*, in *Man*, Vol. 64 (1964), 26.  
Two book reviews in *Choice*, Vol. 1 (1963-64).
- Singleton, Ralph H. *Tom Jones*, (editor), Washington Square Press, (New York, 1963), xxxiv + 824 pages.
- Smith, Dorothy M. "The Class of 1963," *Oberlin Alumni Magazine*, Vol. 59 (December 1963), 20,21.  
Editor and contributor, *Newsletter, Midwest College Placement Association* (November 1963, February and June 1964).
- Smith, Wesley E. "Report of an Investigation into the Interpretation and Execution by Ohio Colleges of the State Certification Requirement in Functional Piano Skills," in *Triad*, Vol. 31, no. 5 (1964), 21.
- Spencer, John R. "The Department of Art," in *Oberlin Alumni Magazine*, Vol. 60 (1964), 4-11.  
"Sigismundus hic ego sum," in *Allen Memorial Museum Bulletin*, Vol. 21 (1964), 127-133.
- Stechow, Wolfgang *Italy Through Dutch Eyes*, Dutch Seventeenth Century Landscape Artists in Italy, Exhibition at the University of Michigan Museum of Art, Introduction and Catalogue, (University of Michigan) 1964, 30 pp. + 54 ills.  
"A Portrait by Jacob Esselens," *Allen Memorial Art Museum Bulletin*, Vol. XXI (1964), 3 9 + 7 ills.

- "The Finding of Erichthonius: An Ancient Theme in Baroque Art" in *Studies in Western Art*, Acts of the 20th International Congress of the History of Art (Princeton University Press) Vol. III (1963), 27-35 + 13 ill.
- Addenda to "The Love of Antiochus with Faire Stratonica" in *Bulletin du Musée National de Varsovie*, Vol. V (1964) 1-11 + 13 ill.
- "Heemskerck, The Old Testament and Goethe," in *Master Drawings*, Vol. II (1964), 37-39 + 5 ill.
- einberg, Ira S. Review of Henry D. Aiken, *Reason and Conduct: New Bearings in Moral Philosophy*, in *Harvard Educational Review*, Vol. 33 (1963), 536-539.
- acha, Athena C. "Brancusi: Legend, Reality and Impact," in *The Art Journal*, Vol. XXII (Summer, 1963), 240,241.
- aylor, Warren "Shakespeare At Oberlin," in *Oberlin Alumni Magazine*, Vol. 60 (1964), 4-9.
- "Lear and the Lost Self," in *College English*, Vol. 25 (1964), 509-513.
- Review of Preserved Smith, *Erasmus: A Study of His Life, Ideals, and Place in History*, in *The Humanist*, Vol. 23 (1963), 135,136.
- Review of Carl F. Stover, (ed.), *The Technological Order*, in *Journal of Higher Education*, Vol. 35 (1964), 294-296.
- hornton, Eileen "Research in a College Library," Bowdoin College, Symposium, (February 21-22, 1963), 30-48.
- "Double Acrostic for Binders and Librarians," in *The Rub-Off*, Vol. 14 (1963).
- ufts, Robert W. Co-author of staff reports issued by the Subcommittee on National Security Staffing and Operations, U.S. Senate; *The Secretary of State*, U.S. Government Printing Office, (Washington, D.C., 1964), v + 15; *The American Ambassador*, (*ibid.*)
- alker,  
Warren F., Jr. "An analysis of forces developed at the feet of turtles during walking," in *American Zoologists*, Vol. 3 (1963), Abstract 36.
- al, George E. "Practical Hints for Tuning the Woodwinds," in *Conn-chord*, Vol. 7, no. 3, C. G. Conn Co., (1964), 6-9.
- "Reviewing WW Teaching Techniques," in *Instrumentalist*, Vol. 18, no. 2 (September, 1963), p. 100.
- "How Well Do Our High School Students Really Play?" in *Instrumentalist*, Vol. 18, no. 3 (October, 1963), 68-73.
- einstock, Robert "Kepler's Third Law 'Without Calculus': Comments on a Note by Chapinan," in *American Journal of Physics*, Vol. 31 (1963), 728.



- Shepard, Sanford "Las Huellas de Escaligero en la 'Philosophia Antigua Poetica' de Alonso Lopez Pinciano, in *Revista de filologia espanola*, Vol. XLV (1964), 311-317.
- Shults, Frederick D. "Individual Defensive Maneuvers in Soccer," in *Athletic Journal*, Vol. XLIV (1963), 26, 74-75.  
 "Soccer," in *Oberlin Alumni Magazine* (December, 1963), 18, 19.
- Silver, Philip W. "Faust at Pompeii," (poem), in *Approach*, (Winter, 1964).  
 "Stairway to the Sea," (poem), in *Approach*, (Spring, 1964).  
 "The Osprey," (poem), in *Descant*, (Winter, 1964).  
 "Carola and Sam," (poem), in *Descant*, (Winter, 1964).  
 "Invisible Man, 1858," (poem), in *Epos*, (March, 1964).  
 Translation of Jorge Carrera Andrade, *Walnut*, in *The Sixties*, No. 7 (Spring, 1964).
- Simpson, George E. "The Acculturative Process in Trinidadian Shango," in *Anthropological Quarterly*, Vol. 37 (1964), 16-27.  
 Review of Weston La Barre, *They Shall Take Up Serpents*, in *Journal of American Folklore*, Vol. 76 (1963), 267, 268.  
 Review of W. MacGaffey and C. R. Barnett, *Cuba: Its Society, Its Culture*, in *Man*, Vol. 64 (1964), 26.  
 Two book reviews in *Choice*, Vol. 1 (1963-64).
- Singleton, Ralph H. *Tom Jones*, (editor), Washington Square Press, (New York, 1963), xxxiv + 824 pages.
- Smith, Dorothy M. "The Class of 1963," *Oberlin Alumni Magazine*, Vol. 59 (December 1963), 20, 21.  
 Editor and contributor, *Newsletter, Midwest College Placement Association* (November 1963, February and June 1964).
- Smith, Wesley E. "Report of an Investigation into the Interpretation and Execution by Ohio Colleges of the State Certification Requirement in Functional Piano Skills," in *Triad*, Vol. 31, no. 5 (1964), 21.
- Spencer, John R. "The Department of Art," in *Oberlin Alumni Magazine*, Vol. 60 (1964), 4-11.  
 "Sigismundus hic ego sum," in *Allen Memorial Museum Bulletin*, Vol. 21 (1964), 127-133.
- Stechow, Wolfgang *Italy Through Dutch Eyes*, Dutch Seventeenth Century Landscape Artists in Italy, Exhibition at the University of Michigan Museum of Art, Introduction and Catalogue, (University of Michigan) 1964, 30 pp. + 54 ills.  
 "A Portrait by Jacob Esselens," *Allen Memorial Art Museum Bulletin*, Vol. XXI (1964), 3-9 + 7 ills.

- "The Finding of Erichthonius: An Ancient Theme in Baroque Art" in *Studies in Western Art*, Acts of the 20th International Congress of the History of Art (Princeton University Press) Vol. III (1963), 27-35 + 13 ills.
- Addenda to "The Love of Antiochus with Faure Stratonica" in *Bulletin du Musée National de Varsovie*, Vol. V (1964) 1-11 + 13 ills.
- "Heemskerck, The Old Testament and Goethe," in *Master Drawings*, Vol. II (1964), 37-39 + 5 ills.
- Steinberg, Ira S. Review of Henry D. Aiken, *Reason and Conduct: New Bearings in Moral Philosophy*, in *Harvard Educational Review*, Vol. 33 (1963), 536-539.
- Tacha, Athena C. "Brancusi: Legend, Reality and Impact," in *The Art Journal*, Vol. XXII (Summer, 1963), 240, 241.
- Taylor, Warren "Shakespeare At Oberlin," in *Oberlin Alumni Magazine*, Vol. 60 (1964), 4-9.
- "Lear and the Lost Self," in *College English*, Vol. 25 (1964), 509-513.
- Review of Preserved Smith, *Erasmus: A Study of His Life, Ideals, and Place in History*, in *The Humanist*, Vol. 23 (1963), 135, 136.
- Review of Carl F. Stover, (ed.), *The Technological Order*, in *Journal of Higher Education*, Vol. 35 (1964), 294-296.
- Thornton, Eileen "Research in a College Library," Bowdoin College, Symposium, (February 21-22, 1963), 30-48.
- "Double Acrostic for Binders and Librarians," in *The Rub-Off*, Vol. 14 (1963).
- Tufts, Robert W. Co-author of staff reports issued by the Subcommittee on National Security Staffing and Operations, U.S. Senate; *The Secretary of State*, U.S. Government Printing Office, (Washington, D.C., 1964), v + 15; *The American Ambassador*, (*ibid.*)
- Walker, Warren F., Jr. "An analysis of forces developed at the feet of turtles during walking," in *American Zoologists*, Vol. 3 (1963), Abstract 36.
- Waln, George E. "Practical Hints for Tuning the Woodwinds," in *Connchord*, Vol. 7, no. 3, C. G. Conn Co., (1964), 6-9.
- "Reviewing WW Teaching Techniques," in *Instrumentalist*, Vol. 18, no. 2 (September, 1963), p. 100.
- "How Well Do Our High School Students Really Play?" in *Instrumentalist*, Vol. 18, no. 3 (October, 1963), 68-73.
- Weinstock, Robert "Kepler's Third Law 'Without Calculus': Comments on a Note by Chapman," in *American Journal of Physics*, Vol. 31 (1963), 728.

- "Derivation of the Lorentz-Transformation Equations without a Linearity Assumption," in *American Journal of Physics*, Vol. 32 (1964), 260-64.
- "Spring-Mass Correction in Uniform Circular Motion," in *American Journal of Physics*, Vol. 32 (1964), 370-376.
- Williams, Arthur L. "Band Stand" (page editor) *School Musician*, Vol. 35, five issues (1963-64).
- "Summary Reports," *Bulletin of the National Music Council*, Vol. XXIV (1963-64).
- Articles in *Triad* (OMEA), Vol. XXXI (1963-64).
- Yinger, J. Milton *Sociology Looks at Religion*, Macmillan (New York, 1963), 192 pages.
- "Desegregation in American Society: The Record of a Generation of Change," in *Sociology and Social Research*, Vol. 47 (1963), 428-445.
- "On Anomie," in *Journal for Scientific Study of Religion*, Vol. 3 (Spring, 1964).
- Six articles for *Grolier's International Encyclopedia*.
- Review of William Peterson and David Matzo, *Social Controversy*, in *American Sociological Review*, Vol. 28 (1963), 1051.
- Review of Neil Smelser and William Smelser, *Personality and Social Systems*, in *American Sociological Review*, Vol. 29 (1964), 315,316.
- Two reviews for *Choice*. (Gossett, *Race*; and Frazier, *The Negro Church*.)
- Young, Chloc H. "A Nymphenburg Porcelain Grotto," in *Allen Memorial Art Museum Bulletin*, Vol. XXI (1964), 134-141.

### Public Art Exhibits

- Arnold, Paul Color woodcut, *Bull With Birds*, 36th Traveling Exhibition of Work by Artists of the Western Reserve, Cleveland Museum of Art, September, 1963 - May, 1964.
- One day exhibition of color woodcuts, The Ohio State University (with lecture demonstrations), October 16, 1963.
- Ohio Printmakers Show, Dayton Art Institute, Dayton, Ohio. *Patented, October, 1880*, color woodcut, October, 1963.
- Three man show (with Forbes Whiteside and Norman Tinker) Mansfield Fine Arts Guild, Mansfield, Ohio, November, 1963.
- Patented, October, 1880*, color woodcut, acquired by Baltimore Art Museum, Baltimore, Maryland. November, 1963.



One man show of prints, Ashland College, Ashland, Ohio, November, 1963.

Society of Washington Printmakers, Washington, D.C., 25th National Exhibition, *Forbear*, color woodcut, February, 1964.

"Ultimate Concerns," National Print and Drawing Show, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio, *Offering*, color woodcut, March, 1964.

One man show of prints (one month) Jewish Center, Columbus, Ohio. April, 1964.

Three man show (2 weeks) with Richard Callner (Olivet College) and Carol Harrison (Western Michigan College) Hope College, Holland, Michigan, April, 1964.

May Show, Cleveland Museum of Art, *Patented*, October, 1880, color woodcut, May, 1964.

er, Norman L. Twelve sculptures and twenty-five drawings, Allen Art Museum, October 25 - November 25, 1963.

Three man show (with Paul Arnold and Forbes Whiteside), Mansfield Fine Arts Guild, Mansfield, Ohio, November, 1963.

teside, Forbes J. Drawing, Purchased for Morgan State College, Baltimore, Maryland.

Three man show (with Paul Arnold and Norman Tinker) Mansfield Fine Arts Guild, Mansfield, Ohio, November, 1963.

Drawings, Ohio Graphics 1963, Dayton Art Institute, November - December, 1963.

Monoprint, National Print Show, Kalamazoo, Michigan.

Drawing, Director's Choice Show, Murphy Art Galleries, Baltimore, Maryland, May, 1964.

One man show of Monoprints, Little Gallery, Oberlin, May, 1964.

### Public Musical Performances

affenburg,  
alter E.

*Sonatina for Piano*, performed by Edward Mattos:

Central Philippine University, Iloilo City, P.I.

School of Music, Silliman University, Dumaguete City, P.I.

Santa Theresa's College, Cebu, P.I.

University of the Philippines, Manila, P.I.

- "Derivation of the Lorentz-Transformation Equations without a Linearity Assumption," in *American Journal of Physics*, Vol. 32 (1964), 260-64.
- "Spring-Mass Correction in Uniform Circular Motion," in *American Journal of Physics*, Vol. 32 (1964), 370-376.
- Williams, Arthur L. "Band Stand" (page editor) *School Musician*, Vol. 35, five issues (1963-64).
- "Summary Reports," *Bulletin of the National Music Council*, Vol. XXIV (1963-64).
- Articles in *Triad* (OMEA), Vol. XXXI (1963-64).
- Yinger, J. Milton *Sociology Looks at Religion*, Macmillan (New York, 1963), 192 pages.
- "Desegregation in American Society: The Record of Generation of Change," in *Sociology and Social Research*, Vol. 47 (1963), 428-445.
- "On Anomie," in *Journal for Scientific Study of Religion*, Vol. 3 (Spring, 1964).
- Six articles for *Grolier's International Encyclopedia*.
- Review of William Peterson and David Matzo, *Social Controversy*, in *American Sociological Review*, Vol. 28 (1963), 1051.
- Review of Neil Smelser and William Smelser, *Personality and Social Systems*, in *American Sociological Review*, Vol. 29 (1964), 315,316.
- Two reviews for *Choice*. (Gossett, *Race*; and Frazier, *The Negro Church*.)
- Young, Chloe H. "A Nymphenburg Porcelain Grotto," in *Allen Memorial Art Museum Bulletin*, Vol. XXI (1964), 134-141.

### Public Art Exhibits

- Arnold, Paul
- Color woodcut, *Bull With Birds*, 36th Traveling Exhibition of Work by Artists of the Western Reserve, Cleveland Museum of Art, September, 1963 - May, 1964.
- One day exhibition of color woodcuts, The Ohio State University (with lecture demonstrations), October 16, 1963.
- Ohio Printmakers Show, Dayton Art Institute, Dayton Ohio. *Patented, October, 1880*, color woodcut, October 1963.
- Three man show (with Forbes Whiteside and Norman Tinker) Mansfield Fine Arts Guild, Mansfield, Ohio, November, 1963.
- Patented, October, 1880*, color woodcut, acquired by Baltimore Art Museum, Baltimore, Maryland. November, 1963.

One man show of prints, Ashland College, Ashland, Ohio, November, 1963.

Society of Washington Printmakers, Washington, D.C., 25th National Exhibition, *Forbear*, color woodcut, February, 1964.

"Ultimate Concerns," National Print and Drawing Show, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio, *Offering*, color woodcut, March, 1964.

One man show of prints (one month) Jewish Center, Columbus, Ohio. April, 1964.

Three man show (2 weeks) with Richard Callner (Olivet College) and Carol Harrison (Western Michigan College) Hope College, Holland, Michigan, April, 1964.

May Show, Cleveland Museum of Art, *Patented*, October, 1880, color woodcut, May, 1964.

Tinker, Norman L. Twelve sculptures and twenty-five drawings, Allen Art Museum, October 25 - November 25, 1963.

Three man show (with Paul Arnold and Forbes Whiteside), Mansfield Fine Arts Guild, Mansfield, Ohio, November, 1963.

Whiteside, Forbes J. Drawing, Purchased for Morgan State College, Baltimore, Maryland.

Three man show (with Paul Arnold and Norman Tinker) Mansfield Fine Arts Guild, Mansfield, Ohio, November, 1963.

Drawings, Ohio Graphics 1963, Dayton Art Institute, November - December, 1963.

Monoprint, National Print Show, Kalamazoo, Michigan.

Drawing, Director's Choice Show, Murphy Art Galleries, Baltimore, Maryland, May, 1964.

One man show of Monoprints, Little Gallery, Oberlin, May, 1964.

### Public Musical Performances

Aschaffenburg,  
Walter E.

*Sonatina for Piano*, performed by Edward Mattos:

Central Philippine University, Iloilo City, P.I.

School of Music, Silliman University, Dumaguete City, P.I.

Santa Theresa's College, Cebu, P.I.

University of the Philippines, Manila, P.I.



*Elegy for Strings (In Memoriam David Robertson)*, performed by the Oberlin Orchestra, Franz Bibo, conductor:

Hartford, Conn., Bushnell Auditorium  
 Boston, Mass., Symphony Hall  
 Philadelphia, Pa., Academy of Music  
 New York, N.Y., Carnegie Hall  
 Washington, D.C., Lisner Auditorium  
 Youngstown, Ohio, Stambaugh Auditorium  
 Buffalo, N.Y., Kleinhans Music Hall  
 Cleveland, Ohio, Severance Hall

Boe, David S.

Organ Concert:

St. Luke Evangelical Lutheran Church, Baltimore, Md.

Canin, Stuart V.

Five appearances, Summer Music Festival, Aspen, Colorado  
 Violin soloist with the:

Mansfield, Ohio, Symphony  
 Cleveland Orchestra, Robert Shaw, conductor, "Oberlin in Cleveland."  
 Baltimore Chamber Orchestra, Goucher College, Towson, Maryland  
 Oberlin Wind Ensemble, University of Chicago

Recital:

Town Hall, New York, N.Y.

Oberlin String Quartet:

Goshen College, Goshen, Indiana  
 Friends of Music, Cleveland, Ohio  
 Ten appearances in Public Schools of Northern Ohio for Young Audiences, Inc.

Lecture:

First String Symposium, sponsored by Erich Leinsdorf and the Boston Symphony, Berkshire Music Center, Lenox, Massachusetts.

Chudacoff,  
 Edward M.

*Psalm 123*:

Middleton, N.Y.  
 Chicago, Ill.

*Five Pieces for Piano*, Joseph Schwartz, piano:  
 Severance Chamber Music Hall, Cleveland, Ohio

Cook, Clifford A.

Adjudicator:

Ohio State Orchestra Contest, Ohio State University  
 District Four Orchestra Festival, Troy, Michigan  
 District Twelve Competitive Music Festival, Cincinnati,  
 Ohio  
 Greater Cleveland Junior High School Orchestra Contest

Conductor:

Three concerts, Elyria Little Symphony, Elyria, Ohio  
 South Akron Junior High School Orchestra Festival,  
 Akron, Ohio

Clinician:

Mid-East Instrumental Music Conference, Pittsburgh,  
 Pennsylvania  
 Music Educators National Conference, Philadelphia,  
 Pennsylvania  
 New England Conservatory of Music, Boston, Massa-  
 chusetts

Danenberg, Emil C.

Recitals:

(With Daniel Majeske, violin)  
 Youngstown University, Youngstown, Ohio  
 Rocky River Chamber Music Society, Rocky River,  
 Ohio

(With Paul Olefsky, violoncello)  
 Flint Junior College, Flint, Michigan  
 Warsaw, Indiana

(With Pierre Fournier, violoncello)  
 Ashland College, Ashland, Ohio

(With Leon Lishner, basso)  
 Fenn College, Cleveland, Ohio  
 Philips Gallery, Washington, D.C.

(With Jerome Hines, basso)  
 State University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa  
 Portland, Oregon  
 Findlay, Ohio  
 Lincoln, Nebraska  
 Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa  
 Wheaton College, Wheaton, Illinois  
 University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan  
 University of Indiana, Bloomington, Indiana  
 Eastern Illinois University, Charleston, Illinois

- Stanford University, Palo Alto, California  
 College of Idaho, Caldwell, Idaho  
 Spokane, Washington  
 North Dakota State University, Fargo, North Dakota
- Douglass, Fenner      Organ concert:  
                                 Hertz Auditorium, University of California, Berkeley,  
                                 California  
                                 St. Michael's Church, Zwolle, Holland  
                                 Bavo Church, Haarlem, Holland  
                                 Gcreformccrdekerk, Bloemendaal, Holland
- Harris, Daniel A.      Soloist:  
                                 Dedication of Herbert Hall Memorial Auditorium, Otter-  
                                 bein College, Westerville, Ohio  
                                 Staging of excerpts from Mozart's "Marriage of Figaro," Na-  
                                 tional Opera Association Convention, Detroit, Michigan  
                                 Adjudicator:  
                                 Solo and Ensemble Contest, Ohio Public Schools, Clevel-  
                                 land, Ohio
- Hatton, Howard T.    Conductor of vocal workshop, 3 days of lecture and demon-  
                                 stration lessons, recital of classical songs, The Washing-  
                                 ton State Music Teachers Association  
                                 Recital:  
                                 Bach Cantata, No. 82, *Ich habe genug*,  
                                 University Presbyterian Church with Seattle Chamber  
                                 Orchestra, Seattle, Washington  
                                 Lecture and demonstration lessons, recital of classical and  
                                 modern songs, National Association of Teachers of Sing-  
                                 ing, Seattle, Washington
- Henke, Herbert H.    Adjudicator and Conductor of Massed Choruses,  
                                 Junior High Choral Festival, Cleveland Public Schools,  
                                 Cleveland, Ohio
- Hoffmann, Richard    *Variations for Piano* (1957), Brandeis University  
                                 *Cello Concerto* (1959), Station WNYC, New York
- Koberstein,  
     Freeman G.          Piano Recital, Hiram College, Hiram, Ohio
- Peacock, Garth B.    Organ Recitals:  
                                 Trinity Church (Episcopal), Tulsa, Oklahoma  
                                 First Methodist Church, Corpus Christi, Texas  
                                 Grace Cathedral (Episcopal), Topeka, Kansas



- Schwartz, Joseph I. Piano Recital, Assistance League Playhouse, Los Angeles, California, August 3, 1963.  
 Joint Recital with Florence Schwartz, contralto, Oberlin Alumni Association, Willoughby, Ohio.  
 Piano Recital, Severance Chamber Music Hall, Cleveland, Ohio, April 26, 1964.
- Smith, Wesley E. Adjudicator:  
 Lorain County Music Contest  
 Clinician:  
 Midview High School Choir  
 Speaker:  
 Lorain County Music Association
- Thomson, Haskell L. Radio Broadcast:  
 WCLV — Cleveland  
 Concerts:  
 Three concerts of twentieth-century organ music, West Shore Unitarian Church, Cleveland, Ohio  
 The Central Presbyterian Church, New York, N.Y.  
 Grace Church, Providence, Rhode Island  
 Trinity Church, Hartford, Connecticut  
 St. James' Church, New London, Connecticut (New London Chapter of A.G.O.)  
 West Shore Unitarian Church, Cleveland, Ohio (Cleveland Chapter of A.G.O.)
- Waln, George E. Clarinet Recital:  
 Florida State University  
 Educational Woodwind Workshops at:  
 Florida State University  
 Florida A & M University  
 Mobile, Alabama (Public Schools)  
 Galveston, Texas (Public Schools)  
 University of New Mexico, Las Cruces, New Mexico  
 Flagstaff, Arizona, All State Band and Orchestra Festival  
 Redlands University  
 Adjudicator:  
 Honors Festival for Bands and Orchestras at Stanford University  
 Presented an Oberlin Student Woodwind Quintet,  
 three Children's Concerts, Akron Public Schools
- Willoughby, Robert Soloist, with Cleveland Orchestra, in *Ballade for Flute and Orchestra*, by Frank Martin

## ENROLLMENT

	<i>Men</i>	<i>Women</i>	<i>Total</i>
First Semester, 1963-64			
College of Arts and Sciences .....	1052	852	1904
Graduate School of Theology .....	117	14	131
Conservatory of Music .....	210	293	503
Totals .....	1379	1159	2538
Second Semester, 1963-64			
College of Arts and Sciences .....	1003	808	1811
Graduate School of Theology .....	104	15	119
Conservatory of Music .....	204	279	483
Totals .....	1311	1102	2413
Summer Session, 1962-63			
College of Arts and Sciences			
Mathematics Institute <sup>1</sup> .....	88	12	100
French Program in France <sup>2</sup> .....	14	29	43
German Program in Austria <sup>3</sup> .....	26	23	49
Spanish Program in Mexico <sup>4</sup> .....	4	15	19
Master of Arts in Teaching <sup>5</sup> .....	8	9	17
Honors College <sup>6</sup> .....	19	11	30
Totals .....	159	99	258
Conservatory of Music <sup>7</sup> .....	28	43	71

<sup>1</sup> eight weeks<sup>2</sup> eleven weeks<sup>3</sup> eleven weeks<sup>4</sup> nine weeks<sup>5</sup> seven weeks<sup>6</sup> eight weeks<sup>7</sup> two four-week terms (or one eight-week)

## CALENDAR OF EVENTS

*September 1963 - June 1964*

## September

- 17 Opening Assembly. "Oberlin: Challenge and Choice," President Robert K. Carr.
- 23 The Humanities Lectures. "The Philosophy of History and of Civilization," Professors Paul F. Schmidt and Warren Taylor.
- 24 Chapel. Professor Clyde A. Holbrook.
- 25 Faculty Recital. Egbert M. Ennulat, harpsichord; Leon Lishner, basso; Miles Mauney, piano.
- 26 Assembly. Report from Byron T. Mook, '64. Sponsored by the International Affairs Committee.
- 30 The Humanities Lectures. "Hinduism," Mr. James S. Helfer.

## October

- 1-Dec. 1 Exhibition: Thirty Works from the Princeton Museum.
- 1 Chapel. Professor William H. Capitan.
- 1,2 Lecture-Recital. Mr. James Dalton, organ, Dean, Queen's College, Oxford
- 2 Senior Assembly. Miss Dorothy M. Smith, Director, Office of Placement and Graduate Counseling.
- 3 Assembly. Report from Shansi Representative, Willard L. Johnson, '61.
- 7 The Humanities Lectures. "The World's Maze in Indian Architecture," Professor Benjamin Rowland, Jr., Harvard University; Film, "Konarak."  
Forensic Union Parliamentary Debate, "This House Favors a Federal Guarantee for Higher Education to All Qualified Graduates."
- 8 Chapel. Professor Nathan A. Greenberg.  
Artist Recital (Series I). The Cleveland Orchestra, George Szell, conductor.
- 8-10 Mead-Swing Lectures. Professor C. A. Coulson, F.R.S., Oxford University. I-A. "Over-Crowded Molecules." II-A. "Science and the Idea of God." I-B. "The New Fluorides of the Inert Gases." II-B. "Science, Civilization and Religion."
- 10 Assembly. "The Role of the College-Educated Woman in Today's Society," Margaret Mead, anthropologist.
- 11-18 Baldwin Seminar. "Baroque Architecture: Rome and the Piedmont," Professor Henry A. Millon, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.



- 11           The Baldwin Lecture Series. "Geometry in 17th Century Architecture," Professor Henry A. Millon.  
Faculty Recital. Robert Willoughby, flute; Wilbur Price, piano; assisted by Egbert Ennulat, harpsichord; David Cerone, violin; and William Berman, viola.
- 12           Folksong Concert. Brownie McGhee and Sonny Terry. Sponsored by the Folksong Club.
- 13-Nov. 3   Exhibition: Gislebertus, Sculptor of Autun.
- 14           The Humanities Lectures. "Confucianism and Chinese Art I," Professors Ellsworth C. Carlson and Paul B. Arnold.
- 15           Chapel. Professor Paul B. Arnold.  
Artist Recital. (Series II). Sidney Harth, violin.
- 18           Assembly. "The Multiversity and the Liberal Arts College," T. R. McConnell, chairman, Center for the Study of Higher Education, University of California. Keynote address, *Conference on Liberal Arts Education*.  
The Baldwin Lecture Series. "The Golden Age of Piedmontese Baroque," Professor Henry A. Millon.  
Faculty Recital. DeVere Moore, oboe; Elizabeth Lasley, piano; assisted by Lucy Lewis, harp.
- 19           Lecture. "How Do Various Curricula and Philosophies of Education Relate to the Liberal Arts?" Dr. Algo Henderson, Director of Center for Higher Education, University of Michigan.
- 20           Vesper Service. "The Mischief of Ideals," Professor David J. Maitland, Carleton College.
- 21           The Humanities Lectures. "Taoism and Chinese Art II," Professors Ellsworth C. Carlson and Paul B. Arnold.
- 22           Chapel. The Rev. Paul W. Rahmeier.  
Faculty Recital. Leon Lishner, bass-baritone; assisted by Emil Danenberg, piano.  
The Baldwin Lecture Series. "Rowlandson's Tour in a Post Chaise," Robert R. Wark, Henry E. Huntington Art Gallery, San Marino, California.
- 24           Assembly. "The Idea of an Art Museum," Dr. Sherman Lee, Director, Cleveland Museum of Art.  
The Jaszi Lectures. "Peace and Federalism in Central Europe: Past, Present, Future," Professor Stephen Borsody, Chatham College.  
Lecture. "Greek Votive Reliefs," Professor Bernard Ashmole, (The Mill House, Iffley) Oxford, England. Sponsored by the Archaeological Institute of America.
- 25           Concert. Oberlin Orchestra and Oberlin College Choir, Franz Bibo, conductor, and Robert Fountain, director. Program in honor of Mr. and Mrs. Seabury C. Mastick.
- 25-Nov. 25   Exhibition: Norman Tinker: Sculpture and Drawings.
- 26           Dedication of the new Warner Concert Hall.

- 27 Film. "Drôle de Drame." Sponsored by Le Ciné Club.  
Talk. "Two Views of South Vietnam," Professor Robert W. Tufts and the Reverend William Scheeley.
- 28 The Humanities Lectures. "Ancient Egyptian Literature and Art," Professor Warren Taylor and Mrs. Thalia G. Peterson.  
Illustrated Lecture. "Rajput Painting," W. G. Archer, O.B.E., Keeper Emeritus of the Indian Section of the Victoria and Albert Museum, London. Sponsored by the Oberlin Shansi Memorial Association.
- 29 Chapel. Dean Roger Hazelton.  
Beatty B. and Amy F. Williams Lectureship. "The Relationship of Medievalism to the Reformation," The Honorable Sir Steven Runciman, London, England. Sponsored by the Graduate School of Theology.  
Gallery Talk. Professor Edward Capps, Jr. on the Gislebertus exhibition; Mr. Norman Tinker on exhibition of his sculpture and drawings. Sponsored by the Department of Art.  
Artist Recital (Series II). Mstislav Rostropovich, violoncello; Alexander Dedukhin, piano.
- 31 Assembly. Mock Convention Symposium. "1964 — The Year for Republican Decision," Mr. Samuel Lubell, Political Analyst.  
Beatty B. and Amy F. Williams Lectureship. "The Crusades," Sir Steven Runciman. Sponsored by the Department of History.
- November
- 1 Beatty B. and Amy F. Williams Lectureship. "Problems of Medieval Greek Literature," Sir Steven Runciman. Sponsored by the Department of English.  
Concert. Oberlin Baroque Ensemble. Robert Willoughby, flute; DeVere Moore, oboe; Peter Howard, 'cello; David Boe, harpsichord; assisted by Charlene Peterson, soprano; Larrie Howard, violin; Kenneth Moore, bassoon.
- 2 Concert. Musical Arts Woodwind Quintet from Ball State Teachers College.
- 4 The Humanities Lectures. "Myth and Myth-Making," a panel discussion. Professors George E. Simpson, moderator, Thomas R. Whitaker and Mr. James S. Helfer.
- 4-8 Charles Beebe Martin Lectures. Professor C. A. Robinson, Jr., Brown University. *The Development of Alexander's Fundamental Policy*: I. "Isolation." II. "Universalism." III. "Deification." IV. "Autocracy."
- 5 Chapel. Professor Paul F. Schmidt.
- 5-30 Exhibition: Physics and Painting from the Smithsonian Institution.
- 6-9 Oberlin Dramatic Association. "Dark of the Moon," by Howard Richardson and William Burney. Four performances.
- 7 Assembly. "Reminiscences of the Russian Tour," Robert Shaw, Associate Conductor, The Cleveland Orchestra; Director, Robert Shaw Chorale.

- 8 Concert. Oberlin Chamber Orchestra, Franz Bibo, conductor; assisted by Peter Howard, violoncello.
- 9,10 YMCA Religious Conference on Existentialism. Professor Allen O. Miller, Eden Theological Seminary. I. "The Courage to Be." II. "Honest to God." III. "In a World Come of Age."
- 9-Dec. 14 Exhibition: "The Colonial Architecture of South Africa. 1652-1830," photographs by Jan van der Meulen of Marburg/Lahn, Germany.
- 11 The Humanities Lectures. "Symbolism in Religion, Philosophy and Literature," a panel discussion. Professors Clyde A. Holbrook, moderator, William H. Capitan and Mr. David P. Young.
- 11,13 Mead-Swing Lecture. Dr. George Schlesinger, Senior Lecturer in Philosophy of Science at the Australian National University, Canberra. I. "What is Science For?" II. "It is *False* that Overnight Everything Has Doubled in Size."
- 14 Assembly. "The Future of Integration," The Rev. Martin Luther King, Jr., President, Southern Christian Leadership Conference. Beatty B. and Amy F. Williams Lecture.
- 15 Lecture and Discussion Group. Professor William Van Alstyne, Ohio State University. I. "Guest Political Speakers in American Universities: A Constitutional Perspective." II. "Separation of Church and State: The Quest for a Neutral Position." Sponsored by Oberlin Chapter, American Civil Liberties Union and Forum Board.  
Lecture. "Faut-il faire le procès de l'Absurde?" Professor Jacques Lusseyran, Western Reserve University. Sponsored by the Department of Romance Languages.  
Faculty Recital. Stuart Canin, violin; Wilbur Price, piano.
- 17 Vesper Service. "Why Is God Silent?" Dr. Helmut Thielicke, Professor of Systematic Theology and Social Ethics, Dean of the Theology Faculty, University of Hamburg.
- 18 Haskell Lectures. Dr. Helmut Thielicke, University of Hamburg. I. "The Resurrection Kerygma," a discussion of the theology of Rudolf Bultmann. II. "The Resurrection Kerygma," a discussion of the theology of Wilhelm Herrmann.  
Class of 1915 Discussion Contest. "What Should be Done to Minimize Friction Among Racial Groups in the United States?" Sponsored by the Forensic Union.
- 19 Chapel. The Reverend Frederick T. Schumacher, First Church in Oberlin.
- 20,21 Gilbert and Sullivan Players. "The Yeoman of the Guard." Two performances.
- 21 Assembly. "The Emancipation Revolution," Roy Wilkins, Executive Secretary, NAACP. Beatty B. and Amy F. Williams Lecture.  
Lecture. "Ottonian Architecture and Byzantium: the Nature of 11th Century Grecophilia," Cecil L. Striker, Vassar College.



- 26 Chapel. Professor Dewey A. Ganzel, Jr.  
Artist Recital (Series II). Cleveland Orchestra, Stanislaw Skrowaczewski, conductor.
- December
- 2 The Humanities Lectures. "Greek Literature," a panel discussion. Professors Charles T. Murphy, moderator, Nathan A. Greenberg and Alfred C. Schlesinger.
- 2-14 Exhibition: Photographs of French Sculpture: 18th and 19th Century, lent by the French Embassy, New York.
- 3 Chapel. Professor Charles T. Murphy.  
Concert. Oberlin Woodwind Quintet. Robert Willoughby, flute; DeVere Moore, oboe; George Waln, clarinet; Robert Taylor, horn; Kenneth Moore, bassoon; assisted by Bruill Moore, English horn.
- 5 Assembly. "Science and Man's Fate," Professor Isador Rabi, Columbia University.  
Lecture. "New Developments in Jazz," Gunther Schuller. Sponsored by the Forum Board and the Jazz Club.
- 6 Film. "Highway Salvage Archaeology," a documentary film. Sponsored by the Department of Sociology and Anthropology.  
Concert. Oberlin Orchestra, Franz Bibo, conductor. Soloists: Peter Howard, violoncello; HopeAnne Gleason, violin.
- 7 Concert. Oberlin Wind Ensemble, Kenneth Moore, director; Gunther Schuller, guest conductor. The music of Gunther Schuller. Sponsored by the Conservatory of Music, the Forum Board, and the Jazz Club.  
Exhibition: Master Prints of the 15th-17th Centuries.
- 8 Oberlin Musical Union. "The Messiah," by G. F. Handel. Robert Fountain director; assisted by Janice Schmidt, soprano; Beatrice Krebs, contralto; Richard Miller, tenor; and Leon Lishner, bass-baritone.
- 9 The Humanities Lectures. *Greek Philosophy*: "Plato," Professor William H. Capitan; "Aristotle," Professor Daniel D. Merrill.  
Panel Discussion. "The Agamemnon of Aeschylus," Professors Nathan A. Greenberg, Charles T. Murphy and Alfred C. Schlesinger. Sponsored by the Classics Department.  
Faculty Recital. Egbert Ennulat, harpsichord; assisted by Robert Willoughby, flute; Peter Howard, violoncello.
- 10 Chapel. The Chapel Choir.  
Artist Recital (Series I). Artur Rubinstein, piano.
- 11 Film. "Problem of a Divided Germany." Sponsored by International Affairs Committee.  
The Audubon Screen Tour. "Wildlife of the Eastern Woodlands." Narrator: Mr. Earl L. Hilfiker.
- 12 Assembly. "Presidential Politics: The Ground Rules for 1964." Professor Clinton Rossiter, Cornell University. Sponsored by the Mock Convention.

Lecture. "The Anatomy of the Learning Curve," Dr. Endel Tulving, University of Toronto. Sponsored by the Department of Psychology.

An Evening of Poetry. The First Poetry Trio (Simon Barenbaum, Richard C. Exner, Warren Taylor) and Vinio Rossi, guest reader. "Recent Poems in English, French, German and Italian."

- 13 Shakespeare Quadricentennial Festival. Suzanne Bloch, lutenist: Music in Shakespeare's Time, a lecture-recital. Sponsored by the Conservatory of Music and the Department of English, on the Beatty B. and Amy F. Williams Lectureship Fund.
- 13,14 Classics Department Play. "The Agamemnon of Aeschylus," Jon Wilkman, producer. Three performances.
- 14 Concert. Oberlin College Band, Kenneth Moore, conductor.
- 16 The Humanities Lectures. "Hebraism," Professor Clyde A. Holbrook; "Early Christianity," Mr. C. William Swain.  
Shakespeare Quadricentennial Festival: Film, "Romeo and Juliet." Sponsored by the Department of English.
- 17 Chapel. The Reverend Fred L. Steen, Mt. Zion Baptist Church.  
Concert. The Oberlin String Quartet: Stuart Canin, violin; David Cerone, violin; William Berman, viola; Peter Howard, violoncello.
- 18 Mead-Swing Lecture. "The Tension between Philosophy and Theology in Luther's Thinking," Dr. Gerhard Ebeling, Professor of Theology, University of Zurich.  
Lecture. "The Physics of Viruses," Professor C. Pollard, Pennsylvania State University. Sponsored by Oberlin Physics Club.  
Film. "Orpheus," by Jean Cocteau. Le Ciné Club.
- 19 Christmas Assembly. The Oberlin College Choir, Robert Fountain, director.

#### January 1964

- 6 The Humanities Lectures. "The Middle Ages," Professor Frederick B. Artz.
- 6-12 Exhibition: *The Phoenix Theatre — Ten Years of Production*: photographs.
- 6-25 Exhibition: *Tamarind Impressions*: lithographs made at Tamarind Workshop in Los Angeles.
- 7 Chapel. Mr. W. Carey McWilliams.  
Artist Recital. Gary Graffman, piano.
- 8 Film. "Pentagram," an electronic film by Wilhelm B. Kirchgäesser; music by Karlheinz Stockhausen. Sponsored by the Department of Art, the Conservatory of Music and the Forum Board.  
Lecture. "The Annihilation of Positrons," Professor Sergio DeBenedetti, Carnegie Institute of Technology. Sponsored by Oberlin Physics Club.
- 9 Assembly. The Cleveland Playhouse. Dramatic excerpt.  
The Humanities Lectures. "Mediaeval Music," Professor Paul Evans.

- 12 Vesper Service. The Rev. Franklin Clark Fry, President, Lutheran Church of America.
- 12,13 Lectures. Al Lowenstein. I. "Civil Rights in Mississippi — The Politics of Despair." II. "South Africa: Anatomy of a Police State." III. "American Foreign Policy and South Africa." Sponsored by the Forum Board.
- 13 The Humanities Lectures. "Dante," Professor Andrew Bongiorno; "The French Cathedral," Emeritus Professor Clarence Ward.
- 14 Chapel. Professor W. Marlin Butts.
- 14,15 An Evening of Opera. Opera excerpts from *Così fan tutte*, Mozart; *The Old Maid and the Thief*, Menotti; *Carmen*, Bizet; and the complete *Histoire du Soldat*, Stravinsky. The Opera Theater, The Chamber Orchestra and The Wind Ensemble. Two performances.
- 16 Assembly. "Politics in 1964 and After," Tom Wicker, White House Reporter, *The New York Times*.  
Faculty Recital. Freeman Koberstein, piano.
- 19 Shakespeare Quadricentennial Festival. Film. "Henry V." Sponsored by the Department of English, on the Beatty B. and Amy F. Williams Lectureship Fund.
- February
- 2 Film. "Forbidden Games." Le Ciné Club.
- 3 The Humanities Lectures. "Hispano-Arabic Civilization," Professor Sanford Shepard.  
Faculty Recital. Emil Danenberg, piano.
- 3-8 The Muminers Association. "Sancticity," Robert Head. Six performances.
- 3-15 Exhibition. "Indian Folk Fabrics and Photographs of India," by Judy and Will Johnson.
- 4 Chapel. Professor Thomas R. Whitaker  
Artist Recital (Series I). Henryk Szeryng, violin.
- 5-26 Exhibition. "The Mannerists," engravings and bronzes from 1530-1600.
- 6 Assembly. "The Predicament of Foreign Aid," Charles B. Marshall, Washington Center of Foreign Policy Research. Mock Convention Symposium. James Mullenbach Lectureship.  
Audubon Screen Tour. "Village Beneath the Sea," Narrator, Mr. Harry Pederson.
- 6-17 The Charles Beebe Martin Lectures. "Renaissance Humanism." Four lectures. Emeritus Professor Frederick B. Artz.
- 7 Shansi Assembly. Announcement of 1964 Representatives. Speaker, Mr. A. R. Venkitaraman, Shansi Faculty Fellow from Madurai. Sponsored by Student Shansi Committee.  
Concert. Oberlin Orchestra, Franz Bibo, conductor; soloist, Rodney Farrar, violoncello.



- 7,8,9 Film Festival. "Les Mistons" (Truffaut); "A Day in the Country" (Renoir); "Shoot the Piano Player" (Truffaut); "Zero de Conduite" (Vigo); "The 400 Blows" (Truffaut); "The Rules of the Game" (Renoir); "Jules and Jim."
- 10-24 Exhibitions. Eighteenth Century Engravings of Shakespeare's Plays, from Boydell Shakespeare Gallery; "Garriek as Lear," a painting by R. W. Westall, R.A.
- 10 The Humanities Lectures. "Montaigne," Mr. Vinio Rossi; "Cervantes," Professor Philip Silver.
- 11 Chapel. Mr. Thomas F. Beehtel.  
Artist Recital (Series II). Michel Block, piano.
- 13 Assembly. "Moments When I Learned," Morris Carnovsky, actor. Beatty B. and Amy F. Williams Lectureship.
- 13,14 Shakespeare Quadricentennial Festival: Symposium on *King Lear*. I. "Problems in Acting," Mr. Morris Carnovsky. II. "Problems in Scholarship. Interpretation, and Criticism," Professor Alan Downer, Princeton University, and Professor Charles Prouty, Yale University. III. "Problems in Directing," Mr. Allen Fletcher, American Shakespeare Festival Theatre.
- 15 An Evening with Dick Gregory.
- 16 Concert. The Oberlin College Choir, Robert Fountain, director.
- 17 The Humanities Lectures. "High Renaissance Painting in Italy," Professor Edward Capps, Jr.; "Mannerism in Italy," Professor John R. Spencer.
- 18 Chapel. Professor W. Marlin Butts.
- 19-22 French Play. *La Machine Infernale*, Jean Cocteau. Four performances. Sponsored by the Department of Romance Languages.
- 19 Film. "CBS Report: The Population Explosion." Sponsored by the Consolidated Relief Fund.
- 20 Assembly. "Who Needs Modern Music?" Dean Norman Lloyd.  
Gallery Talk. Emeritus Professor Frederick B. Artz, on the current exhibition of "The Mannerists."
- 20-23 Contemporary Music Festival. Program I. Student Compositions. Program II. Solo and Ensemble Program. Program III. Solo and Ensemble Program. Program IV. Panel Discussion: Composers Salvatore Martirano, Ralph Shapey, Seymour Shiffirin; Richard Hoffmann, moderator. Program V. The Oberlin Orchestra, Franz Bibo, conductor. Program VI. "The Gregg Smith Singers," Gregg Smith, conductor.
- 24 Shakespeare Quadricentennial Festival, Shakespeare in Opera: Verdi's *Otello* and *Falstaff*. "The Music," Professor Richard M. Murphy; "The Librettos," Professor Charles B. Teske.
- 24-Mar. 16 Exhibition: "Le Corbusier: Chapel at Ronchamp."
- 25 Chapel. The Reverend Edward W. Jones.

- 26-29 Oberlin Dramatic Association Play, Shakespeare Quadricentennial Festival. *The Merchant of Venice*, starring Morris Carnovsky. Four performances.
- 27 Assembly. "What's 'New' in the 'New' Drama?" Professor Tom F. Driver, Union Theological Seminary. The Beatty B. and Amy F. Williams Lectureship.  
Audubon Screen Tour. "The Faraway Falklands," Olin Sewall Pettingill, Jr.
- 27-Mar. 8 Eighteenth Century English Mezzotints.
- 28 Lecture. "The Negro Writer in America Today," Professor Robert Hayden, Fisk University. Sponsored by the YM-YWCA, and the Forum Board.  
Faculty Recital. Joseph I. Schwartz, piano.
- March
- 1 Vespers. "On Truth," Professor Tom F. Driver, Union Theological Seminary.
- 2 The Humanities Lectures. *Reformation*, Mr. C. William Swain. "The Reformation as a Religious Movement," "The Reformation as a Social and Cultural Movement."
- 2-27 Exhibition: "German Graphik: German Prints at Midcentury."
- 3 Chapel. Professor J. Robert Nelson.  
Sigma Xi Lecture. "Biological Timing," Dr. Sterling B. Hendricks, United States Department of Agriculture.  
Faculty Recital. David P. Cerone, violin.
- 4-7 Shakespeare Quadricentennial Festival. ODA production of *The Merchant of Venice*, starring Morris Carnovsky. Four performances.
- 5 Assembly. "Galileo, Kepler, and Newton — A Contrast in Scientific Personality," Professor I. Bernard Cohen, Harvard University.
- 5-26 Exhibition: "Friends of Art Anniversary Exhibition: 25 Years of Collecting."
- 8 Film. "The Diary of a Country Priest," sponsored by Le Ciné Club.
- 9 The Humanities Lectures: *Rationalism and the Enlightenment*. "Descartes," Professor William Capitan; "Voltaire," Professor Henry A. Grubbs.
- 10 Chapel. Mr. C. William Swain.  
Artist Recital (Series II). Victoria de los Angeles, soprano.
- 10-12 Exhibition: "Members Choice X."
- 12 Assembly. Brigadier General Samuel L. A. Marshall, Historian and Military Critic.  
Lecture. "Hypothalamic and Limbic System Mechanisms in Emotional Behavior of the Cat," Dr. John P. Flynn, Yale Medical School. Sponsored by the Department of Psychology.
- 12-14 Shakespeare Quadricentennial Festival. Film, "Hamlet." Three performances.

- 13,14 German Play. "Von Morgens bis Mitternachts," George Kaiser. Two performances. Sponsored by the Department of German and Russian.
- 13 Concert. Oberlin Wind Ensemble, Kenneth Moore, conductor; Haskell Thomson, organ soloist.
- 14 Concert. The Ford Caravan of Music. "Folk and Jazz Wing Ding," featuring Herbie Mann, Nina Simone, Ron Eliron, and the Moonshiners. Sponsored by the Folk Song Club and the Jazz Club.
- 15 Vespers. "Living with Yourself," Professor Paul R. Ramsey, Princeton University.
- 16 The Humanities Lectures. *Empiricism and Idealism*: "Hume," Professor Daniel Merrill, "Kant," Professor Paul Schmidt.  
Concert. Shinichi Suzuki and Young Japanese Violinists. Two performances.
- 17 Chapel. Professor David L. Anderson.  
Artist Recital (Series I). Orchestra San Pietro, Renato Ruotolo, conductor.
- 18-21 Gilbert and Sullivan Players. "H.M.S. Pinafore," with "Cox and Box." Six performances.
- 19 Assembly. "The Civil War and the Political Process," Professor David Donald, The Johns Hopkins University.  
An Evening of Poetry. The First Poetry Trio: Professors Simon Barenbaum, Richard Exner, Warren Taylor.
- 19-21 The Synchronized Swimming Club. Vague Bleu: Variations Without a Theme. Three performances.
- 23 The Humanities Lectures. "The Criticism of Music," Professor Richard M. Murphy.  
Faculty Recital. Gretel Shanley, flute; assisted by Miles Mauney, piano, and Egbert Ennulat, harpsichord.
- 24 Chapel. The Chapel Choir.  
Concert. The Oberlin Baroque Ensemble. Gretel Shanley, flute; DeVere Moore, oboe; Peter Howard, violoncello; and David Boe, harpsichord; assisted by Dorothy Mauney, violin; Elizabeth Dixon, violin; Rebecca Chudacoff, viola; Jean Moore, violoncello; and Leon Lishner, bass-baritone.
- 26 Assembly. "Intentions vs. Results in Economic Policy," Professor Milton Friedman, The University of Chicago.  
Faculty Recital. William Berman, viola, assisted by Joseph Schwartz, piano.
- April
- 7 Chapel. Mr. James S. Helfer.  
Artist Recital (Series I). The Cleveland Orchestra and Chorus, Robert Shaw, conductor.



- 8 Baldwin Lecture. "The Renaissance Image of Man and the World: Sculpture in the Age of Donatello," Mr. Charles Seymour, Jr., Yale University.
- 9-10 Symposium, *Cultural Cross Currents in China and India Today*. Sponsored by the Departments of History, Religion and the Humanities, with the aid of the Mead-Swing and Beatty B. and Amy F. Williams Lectureship Funds.
- I. Assembly. Keynote Address: "Tradition and Revolution in Communist China," Professor Benjamin Schwartz, Harvard University. II. "Some Thoughts on Modern Chinese Literature," Professor Harriet Mills, Cornell University. III. "Some Thoughts on Modern Chinese Painting," Professor Wen Fong, Princeton University. IV. Discussion: Professors Carlson, Fong, Mills, Schwartz, and audience. V. "Resurgence, Revision, or Rejection, The Fate of Hindu Tradition in Modern India," Professor John B. Carman, Harvard University. VI. "Twentieth Century Literature in India," Professor Amiya Chakravarty, Boston University. VII. Discussion: Professors Carman, Chakravarty, Helfer, and audience.
- 9 Mead-Swing Lecture. "Mind and Body," Professor J. J. C. Smart, University of Adelaide and Yale University. Sponsored by the Mead-Swing Committee and the Psychology Department.
- Assembly. President's Question and Answer Assembly. President Robert K. Carr.
- Lecture. "Poetry and Music in the German Lied," Dr. S. S. Prawer, University of Birmingham, England. Sponsored by the Department of German and Russian and the Conservatory of Music.
- 10 Lecture. "Eine Interpretation von E. T. A. Hoffmanns Erzählung *Der Sandmann*," Dr. Prawer.
- 10-12 1964 Oberlin Philosophy Colloquium. Sponsored by the Department of Philosophy.
- I. "Some Remarks on Deductivism," Professor Stephan Korner, University of Bristol and University of Texas. II. "Causing Voluntary Actions," Professor Joel Feinberg, Princeton University and Harvard University. III. "Evaluative Metaphysics," Professor Nicholas Rescher, University of Pittsburgh. IV. "Things and Qualities," Professor Herbert Hochberg, Indiana University.
- 11 Lecture. "The Excavations at Enhomi," Professor P. Dikaïos. Sponsored by Oberlin Society of the Archaeological Institute of America.
- 10-30 Exhibition. "The Century of Shakespeare."
- 13 The Humanities Lectures. "Goethe," Professor Stuart Friebert; Beethoven," Professor Richard Murphy.
- Artist Recital (Series II). Chicago Symphony Orchestra, Jean Martinon, conductor.
- 13-18 Exhibition: Photographs of Modern Dance. Connecticut College School of Dance.
- 14 Chapel. Professor Julian L. Smith.

- Lecture and Discussion. "Mississippi," and "Civil Disobedience, Direct Action, and the Strategy of Conflict." William L. Higgs, Director, Washington Human Rights Project. Sponsored jointly by Oberlin Chapter, American Civil Liberties Union, and Forum Board.
- 15 Lecture. "Of Neutrons and Men," Dr. Volney C. Wilson, of the General Electric Company. Sponsored by Oberlin Physics Club.
- 16 Assembly. "A Life of Allegory," Alfred B. Harbage, Harvard University. Beattey B. and Amy F. Williams Lectureship.
- Baldwin Public Lecture. "The Renaissance Image of Man and the Universe: Sculpture in the Age of Michelangelo," Mr. Charles Seymour, Jr., Yale University.
- 16 Concert. Oberlin College Band, Kenneth Moore, conductor.
- 18 Folk Song Concert. Bill Monroe and his Blue Grass Boys, with "Doc" Watson. Sponsored by the Folk Song Club.
- 19 Program of Music related to William Shakespeare. Oberlin Orchestra, Franz Bibo, conductor; Chapel Choir, James Smith, director; Oberlin Opera Theater, Daniel Harris, director.
- 20 The Humanities Lectures: American Religious Thought. "The Problem of Original Sin in the Eighteenth Century," Professor Clyde Holbrook; "The Social Gospel," Professor Geoffrey Blodgett.
- 21 Chapel. Professor Norman D. Henderson.
- 23 Senior Assembly. "Arcadia on the Plum," Professor Charles B. Teske.
- 24,25 Spring Program, Modern Dance Club. Two performances.
- 27 The Humanities Lectures: American Philosophy. "Peirce and James," Professor Paul Schmidt; "Dewey," Professor Daniel Merrill.
- Lecture. "Significant Silences: Recent Trends in Soviet Literature," Professor Hugh McLean, University of Chicago. Sponsored by Forum Board.
- Russian Lecture. "Gogol and the Telescopic Lens," Professor McLean. Sponsored by the Department of German and Russian and the Russian Club.
- Play. *Purlie Victorious*, Central College Players. Sponsored by the Department of Speech.
- 28 Chapel. Miss Marjorie S. Schreiber.
- Lecture. "The Science of Human Behavior and the Dignity of Man: Utopia Now?" Professor B. F. Skinner, Harvard University. Sponsored by the Department of Psychology and the Forum Board.
- Lecture. "The Excavations at Sardis," Dr. A. Henry Detweiler, Cornell University. Sponsored by Mead-Swing Lectureship and Oberlin Archaeological Society.
- 29-May 9 Exhibition: "Picasso and his Friends."

- 28-30 The Haskell Lectures. "Post Constantinian Palestine: Gerasa"; "Early Byzantine in Asia Minor and Italy"; "Lombard North Italy," Dr. A. Henry Detweiler, Cornell University.
- 30 Senior Assembly. "The Mockery of Conventions," Professor Nathan A. Greenberg.
- May
- 1,2 Mock Convention.
- 4-18 Exhibition: The Face of Poetry, photographs of contemporary poets of England and the United States.
- 4 The Humanities Lectures: American Music. "Gershwin," Professor John L. Clough, Jr.; "Melville's 'Bartleby': Genesis of an Opera," Professor Walter E. Aschaffenburg.
- 5 Chapel. Dr. Ralph W. Sockman, Union Theological Seminary.  
Lecture. "Contemporaneous Folding in the Appalachian Geosyncline in Virginia," Dr. W. D. Lowry, Virginia Polytechnic Institute.  
Concert. Oberlin Woodwind Quintet. Gretel Shanley, flute; Thomas Thompson, clarinet; DeVere Moore, oboe; Kenneth Moore, bassoon; assisted by Wilbur Price, piano, and Miles Mauney, piano.
- 6-30 Exhibition. From Hoop to Bustle: American Costumes, 1840-65.
- 6-8 Exhibition: Prints as a Social and Political Weapon.
- 7 Honors Day Assembly. Charles H. Watts, III, President, Bucknell University.
- 8-10 Folk Festival. Five programs, including a concert by the "New Lost City Ramblers."
- 10 Concert. Musical Union, James Smith, conductor.
- 11-30 Exhibition: Japanese Prints from the Yoseido Gallery.
- 11 The Humanities Lectures: American Painting and Sculpture. "Jackson Pollock," Professor Ellen Johnson; "Contemporary American Sculpture," Mr. Norman Tinker.
- 12 Chapel. Professor Charles B. Teske.
- 13-16 Oberlin Dramatic Association. *The School for Wives*, Moliere. Four performances.
- 14 Senior Assembly. "The Whole Is Simpler Than Its Parts," Professor Richard Schoonmaker.
- 15 Slide Show. "Slides of India," Will Johnson. Sponsored by Student Shansi Committee.  
Concert. Oberlin Orchestra, Franz Bibo, conductor; Steven Anderson, piano soloist.
- 17 French Film. "Le Diable au Corps." Le Ciné Club.
- 18 The Humanities Lectures: American Literature. "The Orphic Stance in American Poetry," Mr. David Young; "The American Novel," Professor Dewey Ganzel, Jr.



- 19 Chapel. Professor Celeste McCollough.
- 21 Senior Assembly. "The Final Trauma," Mr. Vinio Rossi.
- 22 Concert. Oberlin Chamber Orchestra, Franz Bibo, conductor; Stuart Canin, violin.
- 22 Exhibition: Reproductive Engraving in America.
- 23 Films. José Limon's "The Moor's Pavan," *Othello*; Charles Dickens' "Great Expectations." Sponsored by the Department of English.
- 24 Films. "Citizen Kane, (Orson Welles); "I Am a Fugitive from a Chain Gang" (Paul Muni). Film Series.
- June
- 5 Commencement Recital, Part I.
- 6 Commencement Recital, Part II.
- 7 Baccalaureate.
- 8 Commencement.

## SUMMARY OF SPORTS 1963-64

<i>Sport</i>	<i>Games Played</i>	<i>Games Won</i>	<i>Games Lost</i>	<i>Games Tied</i>	<i>% Games Won</i>
Football .....	8	6	2	0	.750
Cross Country .....	7	4	3	0	.571
Soccer .....	9	6	3	0	.667
Fall Totals .....	24	16	8	0	.667
Basketball .....	18	5	13	0	.278
Fencing .....	12	10	2	0	.883
Swimming .....	9	5	4	0	.556
Wrestling .....	8	1	7	0	.125
Winter Totals .....	47	21	26	0	.447
Baseball .....	13	6	7	0	.462
Golf .....	13	8	5	0	.615
Lacrosse .....	9	6	3	0	.667
Tennis .....	9	6	3	0	.667
Track .....	7	2	5	0	.286
Spring Totals .....	51	28	23	0	.549
TOTALS .....	122	65	57	0	.533

## ALL-TIME SUMMARY

1886 - 1964

<i>Sport</i>	<i>Won</i>	<i>Lost</i>	<i>Tied</i>	<i>First * Game</i>	<i>Total Played</i>	<i>% Won</i>
Football .....	292	234	38	1891	564	.555
Cross Country .....	184	71	3	1927	258	.722
Soccer .....	160	55	22	1930	237	.744
Basketball .....	397	431	0	1903	828	.479
Fencing .....	119	122	3	1934	244	.494
Swimming .....	193	93	1	1932	287	.675
Wrestling .....	41	48	3	1952	92	.416
Baseball .....	433	448	5	1886	886	.491
Golf .....	134	129	6	1931	269	.510
Lacrosse .....	94	35	4	1948	133	.729
Tennis .....	286	86	8	1918	380	.769
Track .....	194	101	1	1901	296	.658
TOTALS .....	2527	1853	94		4474	.577

\* First recorded contest in this compilation.

## OFFICIAL OUTSIDE REPRESENTATIONS, 1963-64

## Other than those of Alumni status

- Associate Dean Robert Dixon, '37 A.B., '41 A.M., '48 Ph.D., at the Education and World Affairs Regional Conference, Kellogg Center, East Lansing, Michigan, October 9-11, 1963.
- Dean Roger Hazelton, '31 B.A., '34 B.D., '34 A.M., '37 Ph.D., at the Inauguration of the Reverend Dr. John Coleman Bennett as President of Union Theological Seminary, New York, April 10, 1964.
- Mr. C. F. Isackes, '38 A.B., '39 A.M., at the Inauguration of John Nissley Stauffer, as President of Wittenberg University, Springfield, Ohio, October 18, 1963.
- Dr. Gertrude E. Moulton, '03 A.B., '05 A.B. (Rio Grande), '17 S.B., '19 M.D., '36 A.M., at the Inauguration of Alphus Rolland Christensen as President of Rio Grande College, Rio Grande, Ohio, September 29, 1963.
- Mr. J. Robert Nelson, '41 A.B., '44 B.D., '51 D. theol., '54 LL.D., '60 L.H.D., at the Inauguration of William Edward Kerstetter as President of DePauw University, Greencastle, Indiana, October 12, 1963.
- Professor Richard C. Wolf, '34 A.B., '37 B.D., '47 Ph.D., at the Inauguration of Dr. Stewart W. Herman as President of the Lutheran School of Theology, Chicago, Illinois, May 3, 1964.
- Mr. F. Champion Ward, '32 A.B., '35 A.M., '37 Ph.D., at the Inauguration of Kingman Brewster, Jr., as President of Yale University, April 11, 1964, New Haven, Conn.

## Alumni

- Mr. George H. Andrews, '23 A.B., '27 M.B.A., at the Inauguration of Carl McClellan Hill as President of Kentucky State College, Frankfort, Kentucky, October 11, 1963.
- Mr. Alvin V. Beatty, '32 A.B., '36 Ph.D., at the Convocation celebrating the 75th Anniversary of the Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, Georgia, October 7, 1963.
- Mr. Robert M. Comfort, '40 A.B., '42 M.B.A., at the Inauguration of Keith Spalding as President of Franklin and Marshall College, Lancaster, Pennsylvania, September 26, 1963.
- Mr. Ford E. Curtis, '18 A.B., '24 A.M., '31 Ph.D., at the Inauguration of Bennett M. Rich as President of Waynesburg College and the Installation of Paul R. Stewart as Chancellor, Waynesburg, Pennsylvania, October 12, 1963.
- Professor Wayne B. Denney, '35 A.B., '41 Ph.D., at the Inauguration of Ralph C. John as President of Simpson College, Indianola, Iowa, April 5, 1964.
- Mrs. James F. Faunce, '30 A.B., at the Inauguration of Robert Isaac White as President of Kent State University, Kent, Ohio, October 25, 1963.
- Professor J. Elliott Fisher, '27 A.B., '32 A.M., at the Inauguration of Lawrence Curtis Wanlass as President of The College of the Virgin Islands, Saint Thomas, United States Virgin Islands, April 11, 1964.



- Mr. Robert D. Hubbard, '32 A.B., '33 A.M., at the Centennial Convocation marking the One-Hundredth Anniversary of the University of Denver, Denver, Colorado, March 5, 1964.
- Mr. Theodore E. Jones, '23 A.B., '31 LL.B., at the Convocation marking the 75th Anniversary of The University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, New Mexico, February 25, 1964.
- Professor Alan C. Kerckhoff, '49 A.B., '51 A.M., '54 Ph.D., at the Inauguration of Samuel Proctor Massie, Jr., as President of The North Carolina College at Durham, Durham, North Carolina, April 25, 1964.
- Mr. Lawrence G. Knowlton, '23 A.B., '27 Ph.D., at the Inauguration of Calvin A. VanderWerf as President of Hope College, Holland, Michigan, November 16, 1963.
- Mr. Samuel A. Lawoyin, '51 A.M., '50 A.B., at the Installation of Alhaji the Rt. Hon. Sir Abubakar Tafawa Balewa, Prime Minister of the Federation of Nigeria, as First Chancellor of the University of Ibadan, Ibadan, Nigeria, November 18, 1963.
- Mr. Merle P. Lyon, '15 A.B., '21 J.D., '39 LL.M., at the Inauguration of Sanford Soverhill Atwood as President of Emory University, Atlanta, Georgia, November 15, 1963.
- Mrs. Mhyra S. Minnis, '39 A.B., '40 A.M., '51 Ph.D., at the Inauguration of Roy Cornelius McClung as President of Wayland Baptist College, Plainview, Texas, October 8, 1963.
- Mr. Warren D. Niederhauser, '39 A.B., '43 Ph.D., at the Inauguration of William W. Hagerty as President of Drexel Institute of Technology, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, May 12, 1964.
- Mr. Irvin J. Parce, '54 B.D., at the Inauguration of Donald Butler Ward as President of Yankton College, Yankton, South Dakota, October 6, 1963.
- Mr. Lester F. Pross, '45 A.B., '46 A.M., at the Inauguration of John Wieland Oswald as President of The University of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky, April 28, 1964.
- Miss Constance D. Sherman, '30 A.B., '32 A.M., at the Inauguration of Dumont Francis Kenny as President of Queensborough Community College of the City University of New York, Flushing, New York, October 29, 1963.
- Dean Hilton A. Smith, '30 A.B., '32 A.M., '34 Ph. D., at the Inauguration of H. LaMarr Rice as President of Lincoln Memorial University, Harrogate, Tennessee, April 17, 1964.
- Mr. Myron R. Szold, '56 A.B., at the Inauguration of Sister Mary Olivia Barrett, R.S.M., as President of Saint Xavier College, Chicago, Illinois, December 3, 1963.
- Professor Donald S. Strong, '34 A.B., '39 Ph.D., at the Inauguration of Howard Mitchell Phillips as President of Birmingham-Southern College, Birmingham, Alabama, May 14, 1964.
- Professor Simon Ting, '48 A.B., '50 A.M., at the Inauguration of Pilar Hidalgo Lim as President of the Centro Escolar University, Manila, December 8, 1963.
- Mr. Scott S. Withrow, '53 Mus.B., '54 Mus.M., at the Installation of George Alexander Heard as Chancellor of Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee, October 4, 1963.

## COMMENCEMENT AND DEGREES AWARDED

## Commencement 1964

The Commencement Exercises were held on June 8. The Commencement Address was delivered by Percy Lavon Julian, Founder and President (retired), The Julian Laboratories, Incorporated, Franklin Park, Illinois, and Mexico City, Mexico. The Reverend Lawrence Lazelle Durgin, Pastor of the Broadway Congregational Church, New York City, preached the Baccalaureate Sermon on June 7.

The following degrees were awarded on Commencement Day:

## In the College of Arts and Sciences

Bachelor of Arts	305
Master of Arts in Teaching	11
Master of Arts	11

## In the Graduate School of Theology

Bachelor of Divinity	18
Master of Arts	5
Master of Religious Education	3
Master of Sacred Theology	3

## In the Conservatory of Music

Bachelor of Music	73
-------------------	----

In addition to the degrees awarded at Commencement, other degrees were granted on completion of work between June 10, 1963 and June 8, 1964.

## In the College of Arts and Sciences

Bachelor of Arts	58
Master of Arts in Teaching	2
Master of Arts	1

## In the Conservatory of Music

Bachelor of Music	12
-------------------	----

## Honorary Degrees

The following honorary degrees were awarded at the June Commencement:

### D.D.

Lawrence Lazelle Durgin, Pastor, Broadway Congregational Church, New York City

### Sc.D.

Percy Lavon Julian, Founder and President (retired), The Julian Laboratories, Franklin Park, Illinois, and Mexico City, Mexico.

Theodore Mead Newcomb, Professor of Psychology and Sociology, University of Michigan

Mina Spiegel Rees, Dean of Graduate Studies, The City University of New York

### LL.D.

Walter Wolfgang Heller, Chairman, Council of Economic Advisers, Executive Office of the President of the United States

Frank Emil Joseph, Partner, law firm of Jones, Day, Cockley and Reavis, Cleveland, Ohio







P R E S S   O F   T H E   T I M E S   /   O B E R L I N ,   O H I O













OCT 27 196

OCT 27 196

OCT 27 196





F I N A N C I A L   R E P O R T

to the Trustees of

O B E R L I N   C O L L E G E

For the Year Ended

June 30, 1964

Presented to The Board of Trustees  
at the Annual Meeting, November 14, 1964



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## STATEMENTS AND SUMMARIES

Controller's Statement	vi
Special Exhibits	viii
Auditors' Opinion	1
Balance Sheet	2
Notes to Financial Statements	4
Summary of Changes in Endowment and Other Non-Expendable Funds	6
Summary of Changes in Plant Funds	7
Summary of Changes in Student Loan Funds	8
Changes in Surplus Accounts	9
Changes in Reserve Accounts	10
Summary of Gifts Received	11
Comparative Summary Statements of Income and Expense	
Consolidated - All Divisions	12
General Division	14
College Division	15
Conservatory of Music Division	16
Graduate School of Theology Division	17
Schauffler Division	18
Residences and Dining Halls	19
Site-Rental Properties	20
Oberlin Inn and Stores	21
Skating Rink	22
Bowling Lanes	23
Snack Bar	24

## SCHEDULES OF DETAIL

### Investments

Comparative Summaries of Investments	Schedule 1	25
--------------------------------------	------------	----

### Endowment and Other Non-Expendable Funds

Funds in General Investment Pool	Schedule 2	26
Funds in Living Trust Investment Fund	Schedule 3	48
Funds in Schauffler Investment Pool	Schedule 4	49
Funds Separately Invested	Schedule 5	50

### Plant Funds

Physical Plant	Schedule 6	51
Changes in Plant Funds	Schedule 7	56
Loans for Capitalized Physical Plant	Schedule 8	58
Unexpended Plant Funds	Schedule 9	60

### Student Loan Funds

Changes in Student Loan Funds and Loans Outstanding	Schedule 10	61
Loans Outstanding and Fund Totals	Schedule 11	62

### Statements of Income and Expense

General Division	Schedule 12	63
College Division	Schedule 13	68
Conservatory of Music Division	Schedule 14	70
Graduate School of Theology Division	Schedule 15	72
Schauffler Division	Schedule 16	74
Residences and Dining Halls	Schedule 17	75
Site-Rental Properties	Schedule 18	77
Oberlin Inn and Stores	Schedule 19	77
Skating Rink	Schedule 20	78
Bowling Lanes	Schedule 21	78
Snack Bar	Schedule 22	78

### Funds Held in Trust

	Schedule 23	79
--	-------------	----



# CONTROLLER'S STATEMENT

to the Board of Trustees of Oberlin College:

This Report to the Board of Trustees presents a complete record of the financial operation of the College for the year 1963-64 and the status of Funds and Fund Groups at the close of the year. The major significant facts are set forth and put in perspective in the opening Exhibits and pages 2 through 13. The balance of the Report presents detailed information for those who have specific areas of interest.

Changes in the Balance Sheet. (See Exhibit A, page viii) Increases in Endowment and Plant are particularly significant.

	<u>Thousands of dollars increase</u>	
	<u>1 year over 6/30/63</u>	<u>10 years over 6/30/54</u>
<u>Endowment</u>		
Annuity & Retained Income Funds	\$ 88	\$ 976
Other Funds	535	4,706
Investment Reserves	1,673	15,660
<u>Plant</u>		
Book Value of Physical Plant	\$2,058	\$17,108
Gifts, Reserves and Operating Funds Invested in Physical Plant	1,200	8,798
Loans for Physical Plant	858	8,310

As shown above and in Exhibit A, the major portion of the increase in total endowment continues to result from realized capital gain rather than from additions to Funds by gift or bequest. Also shown is an increase of almost 100% in the book value of Physical Plant over a ten year span, of which approximately half has been paid for out of gifts and other available funds.

Operating Income and Expense (See pages 12 and 13).

	<u>Thousands of Dollars</u>		
	<u>1963-64</u>	<u>1962-63</u>	<u>Change</u>
<u>Income</u>			
<u>Regular</u>			
Endowment	\$2,101	\$1,889	\$212
Tuition & Fees	3,387	3,331	56
Gifts	536	279	257
Other	676	544	132
	<u>\$6,700</u>	<u>\$6,043</u>	<u>\$657</u>
<u>Scholarship</u>			
Endowment	\$ 234	\$ 218	\$ 16
Gifts	59	50	9
Other	24	25	(1)
	<u>\$ 317</u>	<u>\$ 293</u>	<u>\$ 24</u>
Other Educ. & Gen. Income	\$ 24	\$ 22	\$ 2
Auxiliary Enterprises	2,123	1,856	267
Total Income	<u>\$9,164</u>	<u>\$8,214</u>	<u>\$950</u>
<u>Expense</u>			
<u>Regular</u>			
Instruction	\$3,512	\$3,075	\$437
Administrative & General	1,338	1,171	167
Plant	775	696	79
Alloc. to Reserve	100	85	15
Other	575	649	(74)
	<u>\$6,300</u>	<u>\$5,676</u>	<u>\$624</u>
Scholarship Awards	633	626	7
Other Educ. & Gen. Expense	24	22	2
Auxiliary Enterprises	2,129	1,862	267
Total Expense	<u>\$9,086</u>	<u>\$8,186</u>	<u>\$900</u>

The substantial increase in Endowment Income reflects primarily a rise in the General Investment Pool's rate of earnings which made possible an increase in the distribution rate from \$7.80 to \$8.60 per unit. The increase in Gift Income results primarily from an allocation to Current Operations of \$200,000 received from the Ford Foundation. This is covered more fully below. The increase in Other Income results from a variety of items, the major one being the addition of the Peace Corps Training Program in the summer of 1963. Increases in expense reflect primarily a further rise in salary rates, accelerated timewise upon receipt of the Ford Foundation Challenge Grant, and the cost of the Peace Corps Training Program.

Gifts (See Exhibit D on page xi and page 11). Gifts received in 1963-64 totalled some \$2,725,000. Included in this total is a payment by the Ford Foundation of \$700,000 of its \$2,200,000 Challenge Grant which Oberlin must match with \$6,600,000 in other qualifying gifts by June 30, 1966. At the direction of the Board, the \$700,000 received from the Ford Foundation was allocated as follows: \$200,000 towards improvement in the salary scale; \$300,000 for future Dormitory Construction; \$200,000 towards the cost of the final unit of the King Building. During this first year of the Challenge Grant period, Oberlin has received approximately 25% of the total matching gift requirement. Additional pledges have also been received.

The Construction Program continues. East Hall and South Hall, new dormitories for men and women respectively, were opened for use in September, 1963. The total cost of building and equipping the two dormitories was \$2,869,000. The final units of the new Conservatory of Music were substantially completed by year-end and will be put into use in September, 1964. Of the total construction expense to date, about \$2,300,000 has been paid out of funds in hand and the balance has been financed by means of inter-Fund loans.

Student Loans (See Exhibit C, page x). Again in 1963-64, new highs were set both for loans made and for total loans outstanding at June 30. Over 70% of the new loans made were from the National Defense Loan Fund. This Fund now totals over \$300,000, of which 90% is an allocation by the U. S. Office of Education under the Federal program, and 10% is an allocation of available Oberlin College loan funds. It seems probable, at this point, that comparable allocations in subsequent years will be available to satisfy the bulk of our Student Loan requirements.

Surplus and Reserve Accounts (See pages 9 and 10). At the end of 1963-64, our total Surplus Accounts showed a net increase of \$71,600 and our Replacement Reserve Accounts increased \$23,700. Commitments already made for improvements in plant and equipment and additional projects in prospect will more than exhaust present balances in most of these accounts. The achievement of better than anticipated General Investment Pool earnings added some \$41,000 to the Income Stabilization Reserve, bringing it to a total of about \$540,000.

Respectfully submitted,

  
A. L. Cotton,  
Controller

September 21, 1964

	June 30, 1964	June 30, 1963	June 30, 1954	Increase or (Decrease)	
				1 Year	10 Years
<u>ASSETS</u>					
Endowment and Other Non-Expendable Funds					
Plant Funds					
Physical Plant	\$50,680,502	\$48,384,122	\$29,338,269	\$2,296,380	\$21,342,233
Unexpended Funds	\$28,494,363	\$26,436,459	\$11,386,530	\$2,057,904	\$17,107,833
Total Plant Funds	<u>\$29,597,494</u>	<u>\$27,078,733</u>	<u>\$11,561,817</u>	<u>\$2,518,761</u>	<u>\$18,035,677</u>
Student Loan Funds	\$ 916,595	\$ 683,497	\$ 379,974	\$ 233,098	\$ 536,621
Current Funds	\$ 2,367,736	\$ 2,010,256	\$ 823,118	\$ 357,480	\$ 1,544,618
Total Assets	<u>\$83,562,327</u>	<u>\$78,156,608</u>	<u>\$42,103,178</u>	<u>\$5,405,719</u>	<u>\$41,459,149</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>					
Endowment Funds					
Funds					
General Investment Pool Reserve	\$30,198,584	\$29,575,329	\$24,515,898	\$ 623,255	\$ 5,682,686
Living Trust Invest. Fund Reserve	19,788,811	18,242,543	4,822,371	1,546,268	14,966,440
Schauffler Invest. Pool Reserve	661,662	538,914		122,748	661,662
Total Endowment Funds	<u>\$50,680,502</u>	<u>\$48,384,122</u>	<u>\$29,338,269</u>	<u>\$2,296,380</u>	<u>\$21,342,233</u>
Plant Funds					
Invested in Plant	\$18,899,529	\$17,699,759	\$10,102,063	\$1,199,770	\$ 8,797,466
Other	10,697,965	9,378,974	1,459,754	1,318,991	9,238,211
Total Plant Funds	<u>\$29,597,494</u>	<u>\$27,078,733</u>	<u>\$11,561,817</u>	<u>\$2,518,761</u>	<u>\$18,035,677</u>
Student Loan Funds	\$ 916,595	\$ 683,497	\$ 379,974	\$ 233,098	\$ 536,621
Current Funds					
Liabilities and Funds					
Reserves	\$ 1,261,536	\$ 1,065,200	\$ 719,161	\$ 196,336	\$ 542,375
Surplus	924,600	835,058	84,914	89,542	839,686
Total Current Funds	<u>\$ 2,367,736</u>	<u>\$ 2,010,256</u>	<u>\$ 823,118</u>	<u>\$ 357,480</u>	<u>\$ 1,544,618</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$83,562,327</u>	<u>\$78,156,608</u>	<u>\$42,103,178</u>	<u>\$5,405,719</u>	<u>\$41,459,149</u>



	I N C O M E   S T A B I L I Z A T I O N   R E S E R V E					Exhibit B
	Recap of Status June 30, 1964					
	<u>1959-60</u>	<u>1960-61</u>	<u>1961-62</u>	<u>1962-63</u>	<u>1963-64</u>	
Opening Balance, Income Stabilization Reserve		\$ 113,595.05	\$ 298,405.67	\$ 388,263.41	\$ 498,722.92	
Total General Investment Pool Earnings	\$1,908,706.92	\$2,051,978.35	\$2,078,012.22	\$2,188,294.44	\$2,340,721.10	
Earnings Rate per Unit						
Budgeted	\$6.85	\$7.10	\$7.50	\$7.80	\$8.60	
Actual	7.28	7.80	7.84	8.21	8.75	
Distribution of Earnings						
To Funds	\$1,795,111.87	\$1,867,167.73	\$1,988,154.48	\$2,077,834.93	\$2,299,569.94	
To Income Stabiliza- tion Reserve	113,595.05	184,810.62	89,857.74	110,459.51	41,151.16	
Closing Balance, Income Stabilization Reserve	\$ 113,595.05	\$ 298,405.67	\$ 388,263.41	\$ 498,722.92	\$ 539,874.08	

## STUDENT LOAN FUNDS

Exhibit C

## Comparative Summary

	<u>1959-60</u>	<u>1960-61</u>	<u>1961-62</u>	<u>1962-63</u>	<u>1963-64</u>
nds					
	\$175,368	\$185,410	\$195,956	\$199,838	\$203,120
			65,452	107,179	96,420
es	48,774	48,774	48,774	48,774	48,199
al Defense				68,000	300,968
	<u>239,746</u>	<u>249,099</u>	<u>255,421</u>	<u>259,706</u>	<u>267,888</u>
tal	<u>\$463,888</u>	<u>\$483,283</u>	<u>\$565,603</u>	<u>\$683,497</u>	<u>\$916,595</u>
s					
	\$ 56,026	\$ 34,550	\$ 49,935	\$ 54,616	\$ 16,376
			65,676	37,118	26,069
es	12,006	42,883	(3,800)	7,969	21,360
al Defense				67,522	204,528
	<u>53,433</u>	<u>65,244</u>	<u>52,463</u>	<u>30,322</u>	<u>16,334</u>
tal	<u>\$121,465</u>	<u>\$142,677</u>	<u>\$164,274</u>	<u>\$197,547</u>	<u>\$284,667</u>
ayments					
	\$ 16,535	\$ 23,453	\$ 22,935	\$ 24,014	\$ 27,279
			1,909	7,483	28,051
es		1,026	7,109	9,774	19,490
al Defense					3,141
	<u>43,512</u>	<u>45,407</u>	<u>50,907</u>	<u>58,586</u>	<u>57,832</u>
tal	<u>\$ 60,047</u>	<u>\$ 69,886</u>	<u>\$ 82,860</u>	<u>\$ 99,857</u>	<u>\$135,793</u>
tstanding					
	\$ 59,258	\$ 70,355	\$ 96,901	\$125,743	\$113,054
			63,767	93,403	90,539
es	12,006	53,863	42,954	41,149	42,444
al Defense				67,522	268,909
	<u>173,802</u>	<u>193,184</u>	<u>194,062</u>	<u>162,112</u>	<u>119,221</u>
tal	<u>\$245,066</u>	<u>\$317,402</u>	<u>\$397,684</u>	<u>\$489,929</u>	<u>\$634,167</u>

## COMPARISON OF GIFTS RECEIVED FOR PAST 40 YEARS

Exhibit I

	<u>Current Use</u>	<u>For Endowment, Plant and Loan Funds</u>	<u>Total</u>
1924-25	\$295,259	\$ 264,403	\$ 559,662
1925-26	73,058	10,432,825	10,505,883
1926-27	56,837	264,068	320,905
1927-28	148,256	529,860	678,116
1928-29	72,765	351,850	424,615
1929-30	43,453	218,954	262,407
1930-31	49,972	760,530	810,502
1931-32	54,130	359,172	413,302
1932-33	59,199	51,794	110,993
1933-34	53,442	31,230	84,672
1934-35	61,319	51,520	112,839
1935-36	36,507	62,281	98,788
1936-37	42,076	282,279	324,355
1937-38	70,883	17,410	88,293
1938-39	47,681	35,658	83,339
1939-40	51,887	66,319	118,206
1940-41	69,324	93,708	163,032
1941-42	68,576	83,910	152,486
1942-43	56,966	53,970	110,936
1943-44	57,895	95,679	153,574
1944-45	76,932	144,955	221,887
1945-46	47,272	293,713	340,985
1946-47	49,006	214,676	263,682
1947-48	56,511	351,610	408,121
1948-49	121,902	760,556	882,458
1949-50	61,430	258,310	319,740
1950-51	171,629	206,856	378,485
1951-52	150,297	125,614	275,911
1952-53	298,306	170,440	468,746
1953-54	370,799	296,452	667,251
1954-55	533,373	433,006	966,379
1955-56	716,538	452,312	1,168,850
1956-57	278,323	2,348,265	2,626,588
1957-58	434,390	416,001	850,391
1958-59	706,829	448,288	1,155,117
1959-60	650,915	395,514	1,046,429
1960-61	480,215	2,597,299	3,077,514
1961-62	492,243	1,992,994	2,485,237
1962-63	425,175	1,183,675	1,608,850
1963-64	877,761	1,847,388	2,725,149





ARTHUR ANDERSEN & Co.

1717 EAST NINTH STREET  
CLEVELAND, OHIO 44115

TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
OF OBERLIN COLLEGE:

We have examined the balance sheet of OBERLIN COLLEGE (an Ohio corporation not for profit) as of June 30, 1964, and the related statements of income and expense and changes in reserves and fund balances and supplementary statements for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying statements present fairly the financial position of Oberlin College as of June 30, 1964, and the results of its operations for the year then ended, and the supplementary statements present fairly the information set forth therein all in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

*Arthur Andersen & Co.*

Cleveland, Ohio,

September 21, 1964.

## BALANCE SHEET

June 30, 1964

ASSETS

## AND OTHER NON-EXPENDABLE FUNDS

Investment Pool			
Investments (Notes 2 & 5)(Schedule 1)		\$48,770,674.26	
Principal Cash		(10,561.68)	
Due from Current Funds		<u>29,906.72</u>	\$48,790,019.30
Trust Investment Fund			
Investments (Note 2)(Schedule 1)	\$ 4,564,283.03		
Principal Cash	<u>15,368.56</u>	\$ 4,579,651.59	
Less Gen. Invest. Pool Investment		<u>(3,647,949.62)</u>	931,701.97
Other Investment Pool			
Investments (Note 2)(Schedule 1)		\$ 578,458.87	
Principal Cash		1,059.33	
Due from Current Funds		<u>217.02</u>	579,735.22
Separately Invested			
Investments (Note 2)(Schedule 1)		\$ 375,750.13	
Principal Cash		2,021.39	
Due from Current Funds		<u>1,274.17</u>	<u>379,045.69</u>
			<u>\$50,680,502.18</u>

OS

Plant (Note 4)(Schedule 6)			
Buildings		\$ 1,381,015.85	
Equipment		22,830,478.00	
Deferred Plant Funds		<u>4,282,868.58</u>	\$28,494,362.43
Investments in Plant Funds Investment Pool			
Investments (Note 2)(Schedule 1)	\$ 2,348,000.00		
Cash due from Current Funds	953.11		
Less Gen. Invest. Pool Loan	<u>(1,732,000.00)</u>	\$ 616,953.11	
Other Funds			
Investments (Note 2)(Schedule 1)	\$ 454,037.03		
Principal Cash	5,571.91		
Cash due from Current Funds	<u>26,569.28</u>	<u>486,178.22</u>	<u>1,103,131.33</u>
			<u>\$29,597,493.76</u>

## LOAN FUNDS

Receivable (Schedules 10 & 11)		\$ 634,166.65	
Investments (Note 2)(Schedule 1)		87,079.74	
Principal Cash		32,107.19	
Due from Current Funds		<u>163,241.51</u>	
		<u>\$ 916,595.09</u>	

## FUNDS

On hand and in Banks	\$ 386,646.72		
Cash due to Other Funds	<u>(222,161.81)</u>	\$ 164,484.91	
Accounts Receivable		72,940.58	
Prepaid Expense		278,179.29	
Depreciation		98,593.66	
Grants		23,278.75	
Outstanding advances and miscellaneous		224,507.53	
For construction (Schedule 8)		<u>1,505,751.68</u>	
		<u>\$ 2,367,736.40</u>	
			<u>\$83,562,327.43</u>



BALANCE SHEET  
June 30, 1964  
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES

ENDOWMENT AND OTHER NON-EXPENDABLE FUNDS

Funds in General Investment

Pool (Schedule 2)

Unrestricted Funds	\$ 3,495,265.32		
Restricted Funds	24,623,020.08		
Annuity and Retained Income Funds	<u>882,922.28</u>	\$29,001,207.68	
Investment Reserve (Note 3)		<u>19,788,811.62</u>	\$48,79

Funds in Living Trust Investment

Fund (Schedule 3)

General Investment Pool Fund	\$ 3,647,949.62		
Retained Income Funds	270,040.28		
Less General Investment Pool Fund	<u>(3,647,949.62)</u>	\$ 270,040.28	
Investment Reserve (Note 3)		<u>661,661.69</u>	\$ 93

Funds in Schauffler Investment

Pool (Schedule 4)

Unrestricted Funds	\$ 513,345.58		
Restricted Funds	34,501.16		
Annuity Funds	<u>443.44</u>	\$ 548,290.18	
Investment Reserve (Note 3)		<u>31,445.04</u>	57

Funds Separately Invested (Schedule 5)

Unrestricted Funds		\$ 14,342.00	
Restricted Funds		83,460.95	
Retained Income Funds		<u>281,242.74</u>	37
			<u>\$50,68</u>

PLANT FUNDS

Physical Plant

Invested in Plant \$18,899,529.34

Loans for Plant (Note 5)(Schedule 8)

Note Payable to Bank	\$ 388,000.00		
HHFA Bonds for Dormitories	1,026,000.00		
Loans from Endowment	4,327,081.41		
Loans from Plant Funds Pool	2,348,000.00		
Loans from Current	<u>1,505,751.68</u>	<u>9,594,833.09</u>	\$28,49

Unexpended Plant Funds (Schedule 9)

Funds in Plant Funds Investment Pool	\$ 2,349,063.15		
Less Gen. Invest. Pool Funds	<u>(1,732,000.00)</u>		
Plant Funds Investment Pool Reserve	<u>(110.04)</u>	\$ 616,953.11	
Other Funds		<u>486,178.22</u>	1,10
			<u>\$29,59</u>

STUDENT LOAN FUNDS

Loan Fund Balances (Schedules 10 & 11) \$ 91

CURRENT FUNDS

Liabilities

Accounts Payable	\$ 491,640.29		
Deferred Income	198,173.32		
Agency Funds	4,715.34		
Refundable Deposits & Miscellaneous	<u>57,955.32</u>	\$ 75	

Restricted Fund Balances

Restricted Current Funds	\$ 254,629.08		
Restricted Endowment Income	130,139.59		
Grant Funds	<u>124,283.13</u>		50

Reserves (Note 4) 92

Surplus 18

\$ 2,36

\$83,56

The notes on pages 4 and 5 are an integral part of this Balance Sheet.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 1964

(1) The accounts of the College are maintained on the accrual basis except for income from investments, which is recorded principally on the cash basis. General Investment Pool earnings are distributed at the rate budgeted for the year. Differences between actual earnings and earnings at the budgeted rate are charged or credited to the income stabilization reserve.

(2) The investments of the various funds are carried in the accounts on several bases, as described below:

Stocks and bonds are stated (1) at purchase cost, (2) at fair value at date of receipt as gifts or (3) for investments merged into an investment pool, at their fair market value at the date merged. The aggregate market and book values of stocks and bonds at June 30, 1964 were \$68,560,000 and \$43,722,000, respectively.

Real estate is stated substantially at cost, less amortization on improved properties. Such amortization is designed to recover the cost thereof over conservative estimates of the useful lives of the properties.

Real estate mortgages, land contracts, etc., are carried at face amounts reduced for principal payments.

Beneficial interests in trusts (approximately \$1,376,000 at June 30, 1964) from which the College is currently receiving income are not recorded as assets of the College. Also unrecorded as assets are trusts in which the College has an irrevocable remainder interest.

(3) The investment reserves represent principally the net realized profits from sales or dispositions of investments, and are carried to provide for possible future investment losses.

The investment reserve of the Living Trust Investment Fund at June 30, 1964 is allocable as follows:

General Investment Pool Fund	\$633,229.82
Retained Income Funds	<u>28,431.87</u>
	<u>\$661,661.69</u>

(4) It is the general policy of the College to capitalize major additions to fixed assets.

Carrying values of plant assets acquired prior to 1925-26 represent cost or estimated fair values at dates acquired; plant assets acquired since that date are stated at cost. No depreciation is being provided on plant assets; however, building replacement reserves are being provided by annual budget charges to cover the cost of extraordinary repairs, improvements, and needed property additions. Reserves are also being provided by annual budget charges to cover the payments of principal and interest on loans obtained to finance the construction of certain buildings over conservative estimates of their useful lives.

- (5) The note payable to bank is due December 1, 1964, with interest at a variable rate which is currently 4%. The note is secured by a pledge of U. S. Government securities from the General Investment Pool having an aggregate market value of approximately \$488,000 at June 30, 1964.

The Housing and Home Finance Administration (HHFA) bonds payable mature annually to August 1, 1994, with interest at 2-3/4%. These bonds are secured by a mortgage on two dormitories, a first lien on the net revenues of these dormitories, and a pledge of U. S. Government securities from the General Investment Pool having an aggregate market value at June 30, 1964, of approximately \$110,000.

Proceeds from the sale of bonds up to a maximum of \$1,820,000 to Housing and Home Finance Administration (HHFA) are scheduled to be received for two recently-completed dormitories. The bonds will mature annually to August 1, 2001, with interest at 3-1/2% and 3-3/8%.

Loans from Endowment Funds for plant acquisition are being repaid by annual budget charges sufficient to amortize the loans over conservative estimates of the useful lives of the properties with interest at 3-1/2% to 4%.

Endowment Funds is receiving interest at the rate of 3-1/2% for its loan to the Plant Funds Investment Pool. The principal of the loan is to be repaid from future gifts and matured life interest funds held by the College.



# SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN ENDOWMENT AND OTHER NON-EXPENDABLE FUNDS

Funds and Reserves June 30, 1963			\$48,384,121.86
<u>Transfers</u>			
Income added to Principal		\$ 617,397.51	
		27,953.17	
Increase in Investment Reserves			
General Investment Pool			
Net realized capital gain not distributed to Funds	\$1,546,269.07		
Living Trust Investment Fund			
Net realized capital gain not distributed to Funds	122,747.89		
Chauffler Investment Pool			
Net realized capital gain not distributed to Funds	<u>4,108.99</u>	1,673,125.95	
Transferred from Other Funds			
From Plant Funds	\$ 5,296.98		
From Loan Funds	62.36		
From Reserve for Appreciation	<u>7,437.95</u>	12,797.29	
Proceeds from sale of unrecorded asset		<u>91.00</u>	<u>2,331,364.92</u>
			\$50,715,486.78
<u>Transfers</u>			
Transferred to Other Funds			
From Loan Funds	\$ 10,000.00		
From Current Scholarship Funds	16,250.00		
From Funds for Annuity Payments	<u>8,280.32</u>	\$ 34,530.32	
Total Loss			
Net capital loss in Funds			
Separately Invested		<u>454.28</u>	<u>34,984.60</u>
Funds and Reserves June 30, 1964			<u>\$50,680,502.18</u>

# SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN PLANT FUNDS

(Detail in Schedule 7)

Total Plant Funds June 30, 1963

\$27,078,

## Changes in Invested in Plant

### Additions

Charged to Unexpended Plant Funds	\$ 798,773.10	
Charged to Operations	216,860.43	
Charged to Reserve Accounts	94,576.44	
Charged to Surplus Accounts	6,553.88	
Charged to Research Grant Funds	2,676.57	
Charged to Restr. Current Funds	19,048.34	
Gifts in Kind	134,365.00	
Adjustments of Book Values	<u>2,148.61</u>	\$ 1,275,002.37

### Deductions

Demolitions	\$ (32,000.00)	
Equipment written off	<u>(43,232.04)</u>	<u>(75,232.04)</u> 1,199,

## Changes in Loans for Plant

### Additions

Loans from Endowment	\$ 372,590.00	
Loans from Plant Funds Pool	865,000.00	
Loans from Current	<u>690,332.96</u>	\$ 1,927,922.96

### Deductions

Note Payable to Bank	\$ (29,000.00)	
HHFA Bonds	(21,000.00)	
Loans from Endowment	(143,386.38)	
Loans from Plant Funds Pool	(260,000.00)	
Loans from Current	<u>(616,403.05)</u>	<u>(1,069,789.43)</u> 858,

## Changes in Unexpended Plant Funds

### Additions

Gifts	\$1,220,764.91	
Investment Income	22,561.93	
Net Transfers In	<u>36,407.73</u>	\$ 1,279,734.57

### Deductions

Plant Additions Capitalized	\$ (798,773.10)	
Other Expenditures	(12,707.72)	
Net Capital Loss	<u>(7,296.15)</u>	<u>(818,776.97)</u> 460,

## Change in Plant Funds Pool Reserve

### Deduction

Total Plant Funds June 30, 1964

\$29,597,

# SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN STUDENT LOAN FUNDS

(Detail in Schedules 10 and 11)

Total Student Loan Funds June 30, 1963		\$683,497.28
--	--	--------------

## Additions

Gifts	\$ 725.57	
Interest and recoveries	11,460.98	
Investment income	10,077.76	
Transfers (net)	10,000.00	
Government Allocation	<u>209,671.00</u>	<u>241,935.31</u>
		\$925,432.59

## Deductions

Transferred to Endowment Funds	\$ 62.36	
Transferred to Scholarship Income	1,449.66	
Annuity payments	2,250.00	
Investment loss	439.42	
Notes charged off	<u>4,636.06</u>	<u>8,837.50</u>

Total Student Loan Funds June 30, 1964		<u><u>\$916,595.09</u></u>
--	--	----------------------------



# CHANGES IN SURPLUS ACCOUNTS

	Balance June 30, 1963	Surplus (Deficit) 1963-64	Direct (Charges) Credits(a)	Bal June 3
Main Academic Budget	\$ 13,673.51	\$ 92,558.74	\$ (44,631.40)	\$ 61
Schauffler Division	14,774.95	(7,503.52)	-	7
Residences & Dining Halls	70,220.13	33,024.35	(3,500.00)	99
Site-Rental Properties	-	(23,931.24)	23,931.24	
Skating Rink	-	(15,323.72)	15,323.72	
Bowling Lanes	-	(2,322.56)	2,322.56	
Snack Bar	<u>11,329.24</u>	<u>1,653.91</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12</u>
Total	<u>\$109,997.83</u>	<u>\$ 78,155.96</u>	<u>\$ (6,553.88)</u>	<u>\$181</u>

## (a) Analysis of Direct Charges and Credits

	<u>Charges</u>	<u>Credits</u>	<u>Net or</u>
<u>Main Academic Budget</u>			
Loan from Endowment on portion of Bails land	\$ 2,500.00		
Expenses of property given to College under life-tenancy	553.88		
Site-Rental Properties deficit	23,931.24		
Skating Rink deficit	15,323.72		
Bowling Lanes deficit	<u>2,322.56</u>		
	<u>\$ 44,631.40</u>		<u>\$ (44</u>
<u>Residences and Dining Halls</u>			
Loan from Endowment on portion of Chapin land	\$ 3,000.00		
Loan from Endowment on portion of Ellis land	<u>500.00</u>		
	<u>\$ 3,500.00</u>		<u>\$ (3</u>
<u>Site-Rental Properties</u>			
Operating deficit absorbed into Main Academic Surplus Account		<u>\$ 23,931.24</u>	<u>\$ 23</u>
<u>Skating Rink</u>			
Operating deficit absorbed into Main Academic Surplus Account		<u>\$ 15,323.72</u>	<u>\$ 15</u>
<u>Bowling Lanes</u>			
Operating deficit absorbed into Main Academic Surplus Account		<u>\$ 2,322.56</u>	<u>\$ 2</u>

# CHANGES IN RESERVE ACCOUNTS

	Balance June 30, 1963	Provision from Operations	(Charges) and other Credits (a)	Balance June 30, 1964
ic Building				
acement	\$ 47,105.59	\$100,000.00	\$(136,561.15)	\$ 10,544.44
nces & Dining				
s Replacement	252,812.64	75,000.00	(14,726.06)	313,086.58
g Plant and				
ice Building	629.21	44,000.00	(44,417.64)	211.57
s and Dascomb				
Amortization	35,787.50	49,600.00	(49,503.75)	35,883.75
nd South				
Amortization		25,000.00		25,000.00
Stabilization	<u>498,722.92</u>		<u>41,151.16</u>	<u>539,874.08</u>
Total	<u>\$835,057.86</u>	<u>\$293,600.00</u>	<u>\$(204,057.44)</u>	<u>\$ 924,600.42</u>

Analysis of Charges and Other Credits	<u>Charges</u>	<u>Credits</u>	<u>Net (Charge) or Credit</u>
<u>ic Building Replacement</u>			
Transfer of obsolete Plant Funds		\$ 7,530.30	
ing Lanes construction	\$ 65,569.24		
rs Hall remodeling	11,825.38		
uage Laboratory (part)	2,697.36		
ice Garages construction	28,349.35		
etic Field extension	14,572.55		
ege Bus	21,077.57		
	<u>\$144,091.45</u>	<u>\$ 7,530.30</u>	<u>\$(136,561.15)</u>
<u>H Replacement</u>			
olition expense	\$ 6,073.56		
ands Improvement, Men's			
nd area	8,652.50		
	<u>\$ 14,726.06</u>		<u>\$ (14,726.06)</u>
<u>g Plant &amp; Serv. Bldg.</u>			
ment on note principal	\$ 29,000.00		
erest on note	15,417.64		
	<u>\$ 44,417.64</u>		<u>\$ (44,417.64)</u>
<u>ys &amp; Dascomb Bonds</u>			
Is redeemed	\$ 21,000.00		
erest on Bonds	28,503.75		
	<u>\$ 49,503.75</u>		<u>\$ (49,503.75)</u>
<u>e Stabilization</u>			
P. earnings in excess			
budgeted rate		<u>\$ 41,151.16</u>	<u>\$ 41,151.16</u>

G I F T S O F T H E Y E A R

SUMMARY OF GIFTS RECEIVED 1963-64

	<u>Total</u>	<u>General</u>	<u>College</u>	<u>Conservatory</u>	<u>Theology</u>	<u>Schauffler</u>
<u>ENDOWMENT FUNDS</u>						
Unrestricted Funds	\$ 19,861.39	\$ 19,861.39				
Restricted Funds						
Professorships	\$ 3,941.99	\$ 2,282.00			\$ 3,941.99	
Lectureships	2,282.00	1,235.00				
Library Books	1,235.00	51,670.31	\$ 180.00	\$ 4,160.00		\$ 2,304.10
Unrestricted Scholarships	58,314.41	33,638.01	7,375.00		100.00	
Restricted Scholarships	41,113.01	25.00				
Prizes & Fellowships	25.00					
Departmental	1,055.00		1,055.00			
Miscellaneous	242,735.37	242,699.37		36.00		
Total Restricted Funds	\$ 350,701.78	\$ 331,549.69	\$ 8,610.00	\$ 4,196.00	\$ 4,041.99	\$ 2,304.10
Annuity Funds	\$ 104,565.09	\$ 104,565.09				
Retained Income Funds	\$ 142,269.25	\$ 142,269.25				
TOTAL ENDOWMENT FUNDS	\$ 617,397.51	\$ 598,245.42	\$ 8,610.00	\$ 4,196.00	\$ 4,041.99	\$ 2,304.10
<u>PLANT FUNDS</u>						
Building Funds	\$1,220,764.91	\$1,220,764.91				
Site Property	8,500.00	8,500.00				
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	\$1,229,264.91	\$1,229,264.91				
<u>STUDENT LOAN FUNDS</u>						
Loan Funds	\$ 725.57	\$ 725.57				
<u>CURRENT FUNDS</u>						
Unrestricted Funds						
Alumni Fund	\$ 70,190.60	\$ 70,190.60				
Parents Fund	825.00	825.00				
Current Operation Fund	291,884.98	287,635.90	\$ 57.50	\$ 1,564.20	\$ 1,487.38	\$ 1,140.00
Total Unrestricted Funds	\$ 362,900.58	\$ 358,651.50	\$ 57.50	\$ 1,564.20	\$ 1,487.38	\$ 1,140.00
Restricted Funds						
Unrestricted Scholarships	\$ 7,189.45	\$ 4,432.50	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,836.95	\$ 85.00	\$ 535.00
Restricted Scholarships	63,845.15	27,342.15	30,300.00	5,700.00	503.00	
Prizes & Fellowships	250.00	100.00			150.00	
Departmental	117,254.00		116,734.00	500.00	20.00	
Miscellaneous	101,830.36	101,830.36				
Sponsored Research & Projects	220,389.00		220,389.00			
Total Restricted Funds	\$ 510,757.96	\$ 133,705.01	\$367,723.00	\$ 8,036.95	\$ 758.00	\$ 535.00
TOTAL CURRENT FUNDS	\$ 873,658.54	\$ 492,356.51	\$367,780.50	\$ 9,601.15	\$ 2,245.38	\$ 1,675.00
<u>AWAITING DESIGNATION</u>						
	\$ 4,102.00	\$ 4,102.00				



## COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

## CONSOLIDATED - ALL DIVISIONS

	<u>1963-64</u>	<u>1962-63</u>
<u>INCOME</u>		
EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL		
<u>Regular</u>		
Endowment	\$2,100,932	\$1,889,267
Funds Held in Trust	101,863	63,521
Tuition	3,211,916	3,161,493
Fees	174,960	169,695
Gifts	535,800	278,902
Grants for Research & Projects	86,970	202,577
Special Educational Activities	372,975	183,515
Other Sources	<u>114,968</u>	<u>93,846</u>
Total	<u>\$6,700,384</u>	<u>\$6,042,816</u>
<u>Scholarship</u>		
Endowment	\$ 233,665	\$ 218,350
Funds Held in Trust	2,817	2,850
Gifts	58,895	49,546
Other Sources	<u>21,370</u>	<u>22,298</u>
Total	<u>\$ 316,747</u>	<u>\$ 293,044</u>
<u>Other Educational Operations</u>		
Oberlin Public Library	<u>\$ 24,274</u>	<u>\$ 21,894</u>
Total Educational and General Income	<u>\$7,041,405</u>	<u>\$6,357,754</u>
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES		
Residence and Dining Halls	\$1,940,383	\$1,683,420
Site-Rental Properties	84,569	96,369
Oberlin Inn and Stores	76,938	74,699
Skating Rink	9,100	
Bowling Lanes	9,302	
Snack Bar	<u>2,134</u>	<u>2,150</u>
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	<u>\$2,122,426</u>	<u>\$1,856,638</u>
TOTAL INCOME	<u><u>\$9,163,831</u></u>	<u><u>\$8,214,392</u></u>

## COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

CONSOLIDATED - ALL DIVISIONS (cont'd.)

	<u>1963-64</u>	<u>1962-63</u>
<u>EXPENSE</u>		
EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL		
<u>Regular</u>		
Instruction		
Departmental	\$2,844,914	\$2,627,846
Professional Development Benefits	116,020	76,828
Special Educational Activities	550,704	369,977
General Administration	405,415	354,791
Student Services	424,875	383,319
General Services	303,738	250,682
General Expense	203,961	181,592
Plant Operation and Maintenance	721,866	643,329
Libraries	366,520	325,619
Art Museum	67,789	71,669
Academic Plant Financing	52,950	52,946
Allocation to Repl. Reserve	100,000	85,000
Annuity and Ret. Income Payments	53,528	49,436
Sponsored Research & Projects	<u>86,970</u>	<u>202,577</u>
Total	<u>\$6,299,250</u>	<u>\$5,675,611</u>
<u>Scholarship</u>	<u>\$ 632,826</u>	<u>\$ 625,670</u>
<u>Other Educational Operations</u>		
Oberlin Public Library	<u>\$ 24,274</u>	<u>\$ 21,894</u>
Total Educational and General Expense	<u>\$6,956,350</u>	<u>\$6,323,175</u>
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES		
Residence & Dining Halls	\$1,907,359	\$1,674,225
Site-Rental Properties	108,500	113,497
Oberlin Inn and Stores	76,938	74,699
Skating Rink	24,424	
Bowling Lanes	11,625	
Snack Bar	<u>480</u>	<u>298</u>
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	<u>\$2,129,326</u>	<u>\$1,862,719</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	<u>\$9,085,676</u>	<u>\$8,185,894</u>
SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	<u>\$ 78,155</u>	<u>\$ 28,498</u>

## COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

## GENERAL DIVISION

(Detail in Schedule 12)

	<u>1963-64</u>	<u>1962-63</u>
<u>INCOME</u>		
<u>Regular</u>		
Endowment	\$1,967,260	\$1,767,684
Funds Held in Trust	91,551	53,631
Fees	138,249	135,705
Gifts	390,992	151,934
Special Educational Activities	83,289	50,462
Other Sources	114,396	88,659
Total	<u>\$2,785,737</u>	<u>\$2,248,075</u>
<u>Scholarship</u>		
Endowment	\$ 166,961	\$ 152,120
Funds Held in Trust	2,817	2,850
Gifts	32,838	23,251
Other Sources	1,450	2,548
	<u>\$ 204,066</u>	<u>\$ 180,769</u>
Less Allocations to Other Divisions	<u>(204,066)</u>	<u>(180,769)</u>
Total	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Other Educational Operations</u>		
Oberlin Public Library	<u>\$ 24,274</u>	<u>\$ 21,894</u>
TOTAL INCOME	<u>\$2,810,011</u>	<u>\$2,269,969</u>
<u>EXPENSE</u>		
<u>Regular</u>		
General Administration	\$ 405,415	\$ 354,791
Student Services	424,875	383,319
General Services	303,738	250,682
General Expense	203,961	181,592
Plant Operation and Maintenance	721,866	643,329
Libraries	366,520	325,619
Art Museum	67,789	71,669
Interest on Loans	35,359	36,507
Principal Repayment	17,591	16,439
Allocation to Repl. Reserve	100,000	85,000
Annuity and Ret. Income Payments	53,508	49,416
Instruction		
Professional Development Benefits	100,200	61,011
Special Educational Activities	137,942	100,987
Total	<u>\$2,938,764</u>	<u>\$2,560,361</u>
<u>Other Educational Operations</u>		
Oberlin Public Library	<u>\$ 24,274</u>	<u>\$ 21,894</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	<u>\$2,963,038</u>	<u>\$2,582,255</u>
SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	<u>\$ (153,027)</u>	<u>\$ (312,286)</u>



## COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

## COLLEGE DIVISION

(Detail in Schedule 13)

	<u>1963-64</u>	<u>1962-63</u>
<u>INCOME</u>		
<u>Regular</u>		
Endowment	\$ 56,050	\$ 50,837
Funds Held in Trust	8,310	7,965
Tuition	2,552,124	2,502,382
Fees	27,255	25,158
Gifts	140,093	119,878
Grants for Research and Projects	86,970	202,577
Special Educational Activities	214,670	63,357
Other Sources	490	5,060
Total	<u>\$3,085,962</u>	<u>\$2,977,214</u>
<u>Scholarship</u>		
Endowment	\$ 35,471	\$ 29,584
Gifts	16,900	19,900
Allocation from General Division	170,446	152,785
Total	<u>\$ 222,817</u>	<u>\$ 202,269</u>
 TOTAL INCOME	 <u>\$3,308,779</u>	 <u>\$3,179,483</u>
 <u>EXPENSE</u>		
<u>Regular</u>		
Instruction		
Departmental	\$1,951,023	\$1,846,233
Professional Development Benefits	12,676	13,284
Special Educational Activities	225,664	95,288
Sponsored Research & Projects	86,970	202,577
Total	<u>\$2,276,333</u>	<u>\$2,157,382</u>
<u>Scholarship</u>	<u>\$ 457,113</u>	<u>\$ 435,947</u>
 TOTAL EXPENSE	 <u>\$2,733,446</u>	 <u>\$2,593,329</u>
 SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	 <u>\$ 575,333</u>	 <u>\$ 586,154</u>

# COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

## CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC DIVISION

(Detail in Schedule 14)

	<u>1963-64</u>	<u>1962-63</u>
<u>INCOME</u>		
<u>Regular</u>		
Endowment	\$ 3,192	\$ 2,895
Tuition	620,428	618,004
Fees	9,456	8,832
Gifts	2,088	1,535
Special Educational Activities	74,566	69,488
Other Sources	82	127
Total	<u>\$ 709,812</u>	<u>\$ 700,881</u>
<u>Scholarship</u>		
Endowment	\$ 16,474	\$ 15,978
Gifts	6,987	6,195
Allocation from General Division	33,620	27,984
Other Sources	12,500	16,000
Total	<u>\$ 69,581</u>	<u>\$ 66,157</u>
 TOTAL INCOME	 <u>\$ 779,393</u>	 <u>\$ 767,038</u>
 <u>EXPENSE</u>		
<u>Regular</u>		
Instruction		
Departmental	\$ 714,748	\$ 595,953
Professional Development Benefits	1,825	1,384
Special Educational Activities	184,752	169,680
Total	<u>\$ 901,325</u>	<u>\$ 767,017</u>
<u>Scholarship</u>	<u>\$ 149,382</u>	<u>\$ 164,901</u>
 TOTAL EXPENSE	 <u>\$1,050,707</u>	 <u>\$ 931,918</u>
 SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	 <u>\$ (271,314)</u>	 <u>\$ (164,880)</u>

## COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

## GRADUATE SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY DIVISION

(Detail in Schedule 15)

	<u>1963-64</u>	<u>1962-63</u>
<u>INCOME</u>		
<u>Regular</u>		
Endowment	\$ 45,699	\$ 40,488
Tuition	34,342	36,067
Gifts	1,487	2,748
Special Educational Activities	450	208
Total	<u>\$ 81,978</u>	<u>\$ 79,511</u>
 <u>Scholarship</u>		
Endowment	\$ 12,584	\$ 17,681
Gifts	1,635	200
Other Sources	7,420	3,750
Total	<u>\$ 21,639</u>	<u>\$ 21,631</u>
 TOTAL INCOME	<u>\$103,617</u>	<u>\$101,142</u>
 <u>EXPENSE</u>		
<u>Regular</u>		
Instruction		
Departmental	\$137,365	\$144,408
Professional Development Benefits	701	704
Special Educational Activities	2,346	4,022
Total	<u>\$140,412</u>	<u>\$149,134</u>
 <u>Scholarship</u>	<u>\$ 21,639</u>	<u>\$ 21,631</u>
 TOTAL EXPENSE	<u>\$162,051</u>	<u>\$170,765</u>
 SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	<u>\$(58,434)</u>	<u>\$(69,623)</u>



# COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

## SCHAUFFLER DIVISION

(Detail in Schedule 16)

	<u>1963-64</u>	<u>1962-63</u>
<u>INCOME</u>		
<u>Regular</u>		
Endowment	\$28,731	\$27,363
Funds Held in Trust	2,002	1,925
Tuition	5,022	5,040
Gifts	1,140	2,807
Total	<u>\$36,895</u>	<u>\$37,135</u>
<u>Scholarship</u>		
Endowment	\$ 2,175	\$ 2,987
Gifts	535	
Total	<u>\$ 2,710</u>	<u>\$ 2,987</u>
 TOTAL INCOME	 <u>\$39,605</u>	 <u>\$40,122</u>
 <u>EXPENSE</u>		
<u>Regular</u>		
Instruction		
Departmental	\$41,778	\$41,252
Professional Development Benefits	618	445
Annuity Payments	20	20
Total	<u>\$42,416</u>	<u>\$41,717</u>
 <u>Scholarship</u>	 <u>\$ 4,692</u>	 <u>\$ 3,191</u>
 TOTAL EXPENSE	 <u>\$47,108</u>	 <u>\$44,908</u>
  SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	  <u>\$ (7,503)</u>	  <u>\$ (4,786)</u>

# COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

## RESIDENCES AND DINING HALLS

(Detail in Schedule 17)

	<u>1963-64</u>	<u>1962-63</u>
<u>INCOME</u>		
Student Room and Board	\$1,764,693	\$1,546,926
Orientation Week Fees	12,201	9,297
Directors' Expense Reimbursement	18,000	16,701
Other Sources	10,696	16,056
Conferences	99,328	58,310
Commencement	13,017	14,855
Sundry Sales	<u>22,448</u>	<u>21,275</u>
TOTAL INCOME	<u>\$1,940,383</u>	<u>\$1,683,420</u>
<u>EXPENSE</u>		
Administration	\$ 21,842	\$ 19,375
Feeding	801,537	784,104
Operation	288,727	278,385
Plant Operation and Maintenance	309,621	268,117
Interest on Loans	169,623	94,982
Principal Repayment	114,355	68,948
Allocation to Replacement Reserve	75,000	62,500
Miscellaneous	3,814	3,865
Staff Benefits	20,559	17,363
Conferences	67,532	40,723
Commencement	13,017	14,855
Sundry Sales	<u>21,732</u>	<u>21,008</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	<u>\$1,907,359</u>	<u>\$1,674,225</u>
SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	<u>\$ 33,024</u>	<u>\$ 9,195</u>

# COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

## SITE-RENTAL PROPERTIES

(Detail in Schedule 18)

	<u>1963-64</u>	<u>1962-63</u>
<u>INCOME</u>		
Rental Income	<u>\$ 84,569</u>	<u>\$ 96,369</u>
<u>EXPENSE</u>		
Operation	\$ 1,001	\$ 4,397
Maintenance	20,169	25,314
Insurance	1,954	2,342
Real Estate Taxes	21,463	20,215
Gas for Heat	5,192	6,054
Gas for Utilities	2,985	3,255
Electricity	2,294	2,420
Water	2,182	2,393
Sewer	1,060	991
Allocated B & G Administration	10,174	9,079
Allocated B & G Staff Benefits	2,438	2,506
Interest on Loans	16,686	15,024
Principal Repayment	<u>20,902</u>	<u>19,507</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	<u>\$108,500</u>	<u>\$113,497</u>
SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	<u>\$(23,931)</u>	<u>\$(17,128)</u>



# COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

## OBERLIN INN AND STORES

(Detail in Schedule 19)

	<u>1963-64</u>	<u>1962-63</u>
<u>INCOME</u>		
Rental Income		
Oberlin Inn	\$70,438	\$67,774
Stores	<u>6,500</u>	<u>6,925</u>
TOTAL INCOME	<u>\$76,938</u>	<u>\$74,699</u>
<u>EXPENSE</u>		
Maintenance	\$ 3,367	\$20,520
Insurance	685	685
Real Estate Taxes	13,821	13,906
Furniture & Furnishings		3,168
Miscellaneous	43	601
Interest on Endowment Loan	28,484	28,781
Principal Repayment	<u>30,538</u>	<u>7,038</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	<u>\$76,938</u>	<u>\$74,699</u>
 SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	 <u>-</u>	 <u>-</u>

COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

SKATING RINK

(Detail in Schedule 20)

	<u>1963-64</u>	<u>1962-63</u>
<u>INCOME</u>		
Admissions	\$ 9,013	
Miscellaneous	<u>87</u>	
TOTAL INCOME	<u>\$ 9,100</u>	
<u>EXPENSE</u>		
Operation	\$ 10,483	
Maintenance	4,845	
Insurance	1,267	
Gas for Heat	132	
Gas for Utilities	396	
Electricity	6,632	
Water	494	
Telephone	70	
Staff Benefits	<u>105</u>	
TOTAL EXPENSE	<u>\$ 24,424</u>	
SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	<u>\$ (15,324)</u>	

# COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

## BOWLING LANES

(Detail in Schedule 21)

	<u>1963-64</u>	<u>1962-63</u>
<u>INCOME</u>		
General Charges	\$ 9,264	
Miscellaneous	<u>38</u>	
TOTAL INCOME	<u>\$ 9,302</u>	
<u>EXPENSE</u>		
Operation	\$ 5,678	
Maintenance	1,863	
Equipment	85	
Building Operation Allocation	2,335	
Miscellaneous	1,460	
Staff Benefits	<u>204</u>	
TOTAL EXPENSE	<u>\$11,625</u>	
SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	<u>\$(2,323)</u>	



COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

SNACK BAR

(Detail in Schedule 22)

	<u>1963-64</u>	<u>1962-63</u>
<u>INCOME</u>		
Commission on Sales	<u>\$ 2,134</u>	<u>\$ 2,150</u>
<u>EXPENSE</u>		
Operation	\$ 120	\$ 218
Maintenance	<u>360</u>	<u>80</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	<u>\$ 480</u>	<u>\$ 298</u>
 SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	 <u>\$ 1,654</u>	 <u>\$ 1,852</u>

## COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF INVESTMENTS AT BOOK VALUE

Sched

	<u>June 30, 1964</u>	<u>June 30,</u>
<u>General Investment Pool</u>		
Bonds	\$12,369,438.03	\$11,614,3
Preferred Stocks	1,804,026.67	2,452,8
Common Stocks	23,814,573.99	21,428,4
Mortgages	161,561.69	191,2
Land Contracts	12,067.49	24,8
Leaseback Agreements	671,821.02	537,0
Leaseholdings	210,154.34	266,5
Shares in Living Trust Investment Fund	3,647,949.62	3,647,9
Residential Property	20,000.00	20,0
Loans for Academic Plant	221,794.38	109,0
Loans for Residences & Dining Halls Plant	2,973,577.08	2,841,9
Loans for Site-Rental Properties Plant	441,896.24	426,4
Loans for Oberlin Inn	689,813.71	720,3
Loan to Plant Funds Investment Pool	1,732,000.00	2,000,0
Total	<u>\$48,770,674.26</u>	<u>\$46,281,1</u>
<u>Living Trust Investment Fund</u>		
Bonds	\$ 2,194,439.86	\$ 2,199,7
Common Stocks	2,369,843.17	2,135,4
Total	<u>\$ 4,564,283.03</u>	<u>\$ 4,335,1</u>
<u>Schauffler Investment Pool</u>		
Bonds	\$ 245,177.96	\$ 245,5
Common Stocks	333,280.91	324,7
Total	<u>\$ 578,458.87</u>	<u>\$ 570,3</u>
<u>Endowment Funds Separately Invested</u>		
Bonds	\$ 167,325.62	\$ 160,9
Preferred Stocks	4,052.00	4,0
Common Stocks	170,994.86	147,7
Land Contracts	33,377.65	30,1
Total	<u>\$ 375,750.13</u>	<u>\$ 342,9</u>
<u>Plant Funds Investment Pool</u>		
Bonds		\$ 361,2
Loans for Construction	\$ 2,348,000.00	1,743,0
Total	<u>\$ 2,348,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 2,104,2</u>
<u>Plant Funds Separately Invested</u>		
Bonds	\$ 125,524.53	\$ 122,7
Common Stocks	36,362.50	36,3
Residential Property		44,4
Property Subject to Life Interest	292,150.00	288,5
Total	<u>\$ 454,037.03</u>	<u>\$ 492,1</u>
<u>Etta Fraser Miller Loan Fund</u>		
Bonds	\$ 44,638.61	\$ 25,2
Preferred Stocks	20,089.37	25,2
Common Stocks	22,351.76	19,2
Total	<u>\$ 87,079.74</u>	<u>\$ 69,8</u>

GENERAL DIVISION									
Balance		Receipts		Expenses		Other		Balance	
June 30, 1963								June 30, 1964	
General Division									
Unrestricted Funds		\$ 241,501.93		\$ 241,501.93					
Professorship Funds		20,158.14		20,158.14					
Lecture Funds		15,517.16		18,196.22		\$ 54.05		\$ 28,925.81	
Plant & Equipment Funds		73,446.24		75,856.40				15,906.27	
Health Service Funds		404.20		404.20					
Library Operation Funds		9,040.85		9,040.85					
Library Book Funds		16,471.64		16,471.64					
Librarianship Funds		12,927.52		12,927.52					
Student Loan Funds		5,432.10						(5,432.10)	
Unrestr. Scholarship Funds		101,757.00		101,409.30		(347.70)			
Restr. Scholarship Funds		48,185.72		54,584.69		(65.02)		40,770.02	
Prize & Fellowship Funds		10,157.21		8,645.00		(535.01)		1,622.26	
Departmental Funds		1,511,330.03		1,511,330.03					
Annuity & Ret. Inc. Funds		54,082.22		36,758.42		(16,816.78)		1,151.50	
Miscellaneous Funds		7,677.82		7,396.00		(2,010.51)		(66.41)	
Total		\$100,053.08		\$2,114,680.34		\$ (25,153.07)		\$ 88,309.45	
College Division									
Unrestricted Funds		\$ 5,828.22		\$ 5,828.22					
Professorship Funds		49,389.03		49,389.03					
Unrestr. Scholarship Funds		7,102.66		6,850.59		\$ (252.07)			
Restr. Scholarship Funds		22,167.26		24,970.00		(1,065.38)		\$ 6,750.45	
Prize & Fellowship Funds		3,390.12		3,650.00				1,054.28	
Departmental Funds		807.37		727.81		473.29		2,390.21	
Miscellaneous Funds		105.52		105.52					
Total		\$ 13,770.09		\$ 91,521.17		\$ (844.16)		\$ 10,194.94	
Conservatory Division									
Unrestricted Funds		\$ 575.68		\$ 575.68					
Professorship Funds		2,616.12		2,616.12					
Student Loan Funds		946.00				\$ (946.00)			
Unrestr. Scholarship Funds		9,581.53		9,581.53					
Restr. Scholarship Funds		7,123.81		18,970.00		11,551.93		(125.74)	
Prize & Fellowship Funds		453.65		422.50				211.03	
Miscellaneous Funds		345.38						1,462.97	
Total		\$ 1,465.99		\$ 32,165.83		\$ 10,605.93		\$ 1,548.26	
Graduate School of Theology Div.									
Unrestricted Funds		\$ 23,774.28		\$ 23,774.28					
Professorship Funds		20,565.53		20,565.53					
Lecture Funds		1,892.00		1,359.54				\$ 6,788.80	
Unrestr. Scholarship Funds		11,284.67		12,729.78		306.71		11,477.64	
Restr. Scholarship Funds		809.17		250.00		(63.60)		495.57	
Total		\$ 58,325.65		\$ 58,679.13		\$ 243.11		\$ 18,762.01	
Residences & Dining Hall Funds		\$ 473.00						\$ 1,065.78	
Allen Memorial Hospital Funds		\$ 2,249.16						(2,249.16)	
TOTAL FUNDS IN G. I. P.		\$134,754.32		\$2,299,569.94		\$ (17,397.35)		\$119,880.44	



P R I N C I P A L C O U N T	C h a n g e s		I N C O M E C h a n g e s	A C C O U N T		Balance June 30, 1964
	Balance June 30, 1963	Gifts	Other	Receipts	Expenses	Other

GENERAL - UNRESTRICTED FUNDS

\$ 17,564.89	\$ 17,564.89	Alumni Fund	\$ 1,510.59	\$ 1,510.59
5,000.00	5,000.00	Ampt, William M.	430.00	430.00
500.00	500.00	Anonymous	43.00	43.00
5,000.00	5,000.00	Anonymous	430.00	430.00
2,500.00	2,500.00	Anonymous	215.00	215.00
5,000.00	5,000.00	Anonymous	430.00	430.00
10,000.00	10,000.00	Atkinson, Sarah M.	860.00	860.00
100.00	100.00	Baker, Janette W.	8.60	8.60
24,475.00	24,475.00	Baldwin, E. I.	2,104.85	2,104.85
	171,709.97	Banschbach	4,244.44	4,244.44
	275.39	Bigelow, Maria B.	23.65	23.65
275.39	500.00	Billings, Mrs. Frederick	43.00	43.00
500.00	10,000.00	Bissell, Henrietta	860.00	860.00
10,000.00	500.00	Briggs, Dr. Charles E.	43.00	43.00
	1,505.91	Butler	129.52	129.52
1,534,523.56	\$ 75.00	Campaign of 1923, General	131,946.70	131,946.70
1,000.00	1,000.00	Cargill, Dora R.	53.15	53.15
100.00		Carrothers, Clara E.	8.60	8.60
200.00		Class of 1838	17.20	17.20
500.00		Class of 1842	43.00	43.00
565.00		Class of 1843	48.59	48.59
100.00		Class of 1845	8.60	8.60
50.00		Class of 1846	4.30	4.30
285.00		Class of 1847	24.51	24.51
10.00		Class of 1848	.86	.86
250.00		Class of 1850	21.50	21.50
260.00		Class of 1851	22.36	22.36
35.00		Class of 1854	3.01	3.01
25.00		Class of 1855	2.15	2.15
985.00		Class of 1856	84.71	84.71
755.00		Class of 1857	64.93	64.93
343.00		Class of 1859	29.50	29.50
97.76		Class of 1860	8.43	8.43
100.00		Class of 1861	8.60	8.60
910.00		Class of 1862	78.26	78.26
485.00		Class of 1863	41.71	41.71
75.00		Class of 1864	6.45	6.45
810.00		Class of 1865	69.66	69.66

P R I N C I P A L	P R I N C I P A L			A C C O U N T			I N C O M E			A C C O U N T			Balance	
	C h a n g e s			G i f t s			R e c e i p t s			E x p e n s e s			June 30, 1963	
	Balance	June 30, 1963		Balance	June 30, 1964		Balance	June 30, 1963		Balance	June 30, 1964		June 30, 1963	June 30, 1964
\$	450.00		\$	450.00	Class of 1871		\$	38.70	\$	38.70				
	561.00			561.00	Class of 1872			48.25		48.25				
	1,115.00			1,115.00	Class of 1873			95.89		95.89				
	190.00			190.00	Class of 1874			16.34		16.34				
	2,698.01			2,698.01	Class of 1875			232.03		232.03				
	858.00			858.00	Class of 1876			73.79		73.79				
	562.50			562.50	Class of 1877			48.42		48.42				
	9,595.00			9,595.00	Class of 1878			825.17		825.17				
	1,308.45			1,308.45	Class of 1879			112.49		112.49				
	459.00			459.00	Class of 1880			39.47		39.47				
	525.25			525.25	Class of 1881			45.15		45.15				
	1,400.00			1,400.00	Class of 1882			120.40		120.40				
	3,191.50			3,191.50	Class of 1883			274.51		274.51				
	1,178.20			1,178.20	Class of 1884			101.31		101.31				
	2,650.00			2,650.00	Class of 1885			227.90		227.90				
	624.00			624.00	Class of 1886			53.66		53.66				
	464.74			464.74	Class of 1887			39.99		39.99				
	380.00			380.00	Class of 1888			32.68		32.68				
	3,655.00			3,655.00	Class of 1889			314.33		314.33				
	1,991.50			1,991.50	Class of 1890			171.23		171.23				
	727.00			727.00	Class of 1891			62.52		62.52				
	500.50			500.50	Class of 1892			43.09		43.09				
	1,260.50			1,260.50	Class of 1893			108.36		108.36				
	1,013.88			1,013.88	Class of 1894			87.20		87.20				
	100.00			100.00	Class of 1895			8.60		8.60				
	490.00			490.00	Class of 1896			35.69		35.69				
	1,208.34			1,208.34	Class of 1897			103.89		103.89				
	636.10			636.10	Class of 1899			54.70		54.70				
	200.00			200.00	Class of 1900			17.20		17.20				
	1,454.00			1,454.00	Class of 1903			125.04		125.04				
	1,000.00			1,000.00	Coffin, C. A.			86.00		86.00				
	4,776.56			4,776.56	Collins, H. A. & F. M.			410.82		410.82				
	4,609.30			4,609.30	Cook, George Green			396.37		396.37				
	8,902.08			8,902.08	Cooper			765.57		765.57				
	785.00			785.00	Cross, R. T. & E. B.			67.51		67.51				
	482.91			482.91	Dana, Lucy Haskell			41.54		41.54				
	2,663.53			2,663.53	Davis, Samantha R.			229.10		229.10				
	628.73			628.73	Derby, Celestia A.			54.09		54.09				
	432.56			432.56	Dickinson, John W.			37.24		37.24				
	4,674.25			4,674.25	Dutton			401.96		401.96				
	1,925.25			1,925.25	Endowment Union			165.55		165.55				
	242.70			242.70	Finney			20.90		20.90				
	13,645.76			13,645.76	Firestone, Rose P.			1,173.56		1,173.56				

## Schedule 2 (cont'd.)

P R I N C I P A L C O U N T	Balance June 30, 1963	C h a n g e s Gifts	A C C O U N T	Balance June 30, 1964	I N C O M E C h a n g e s Receipts	A C C O U N T	Expenses	Other	Balance June 30, 1964
\$ 2,525.00	\$ 2,525.00		Fowler, Kate	\$ 2,525.00	\$ 217.15		217.15		
2,500.00	2,500.00		Fusselman, Emma C.	2,500.00	215.00		215.00		
125,000.00	125,000.00		General Education Board	125,000.00	10,750.00		10,750.00		
177,528.86	\$ 9,320.39		General Endowment	186,849.25	15,250.55		15,250.55		
4,271.00			Gilchrist	4,271.00	367.31		367.31		
709.68			Gillett	709.68	61.06		61.06		
500.00			Gram, Jesse P.	500.00	43.00		43.00		
50.00			Green, Mary Pomeroy	50.00	4.30		4.30		
10,175.00			Hall, Charles M.	10,175.00	875.05		875.05		
1,050.00			Hall, Lyman B.	1,050.00	90.30		90.30		
2,000.00			Handy, Truman P.	2,000.00	172.00		172.00		
31,019.63			Haskell, Caroline E.	31,019.63	2,667.72		2,667.72		
250.00			Haskell, Ruth A.	250.00	21.50		21.50		
1,500.00			Haynes, Celia Morgan	1,500.00	129.00		129.00		
100.00			Henderson, Thomas	100.00	8.60		8.60		
4,473.49			Hickok, Conde Wilson	4,473.49	384.68		384.68		
100.00			Hillyer, Appleton R.	100.00	8.60		8.60		
7,763.75			Holbrook, Laura E.	7,763.75	667.70		667.70		
854.00			Hotchkiss, Helen M.	854.00	73.44		73.44		
200.00			Hubel, F. A.	200.00	17.20		17.20		
10,000.00			James, Ellen S.	10,000.00	860.00		860.00		
4,683.38			Jeffers, John	4,683.38	402.74		402.74		
2,000.00			Jenison, Angeline Fisher	2,000.00	172.00		172.00		
1,000.00			Jesup, Mrs. M. K.	1,000.00	86.00		86.00		
1,000.00			Keeler, Harriet L.	1,000.00	86.00		86.00		
1,000.00			Keep, Albert	1,000.00	86.00		86.00		
2,997.97			Keith	2,997.97	257.83		257.83		
48,558.45			Kennedy, John S.	48,558.45	4,175.99		4,175.99		
3,871.25			Kimball, Edward D.	3,871.25	332.91		332.91		
1,000.00			Kirby, Martha A.	1,000.00	86.00		86.00		
79.14			Latimer	79.14	6.79		6.79		
1,000.00			Lawson, Victor F.	1,000.00	86.00		86.00		
1,006.00			Loomis, Harriet E.	1,006.00	86.52		86.52		
10,000.00			Lyon, Marcus	10,000.00	860.00		860.00		
1,166.67			Magraugh	1,166.67	100.36		100.36		
3,056.97			Martin, Caroline M.	3,056.97	262.90		262.90		
1,939.06			McCall, Mary Tilden	1,939.06	166.75		166.75		
800.12			McClelland	800.12	68.80		68.80		
5,000.00			Mellon, A. W. & R. B.	5,000.00	430.00		430.00		
700.00			Miller, Amos C.	700.00	60.20		60.20		
2,000.00			Moorhead, Harley G.	2,000.00	172.00		172.00		
18,343.27			Nicholl, Lizzie	18,343.27	1,577.50		1,577.50		



P R I N C I P A L A C C O U N T				I N C O M E C h a n g e s				Balance	
Balance				Receipts				June 30, 1963	
June 30, 1963				Expenses				June 30, 1964	
June 30, 1964				Other					
\$	2,995.93		Pond, C. N.	\$	257.66	\$	257.66		
	272,483.91		Price, Laura S.		9,334.44		9,334.44		
	2,994.39		Prunty, Mary		257.48		257.48		
	500.00		Rogers, J. R.		43.00		43.00		
	85.06		Shaw		7.31		7.31		
	6,255.14		Shepardson, O. & C.		537.93		537.93		
	5,000.00		Sherman, John		430.00		430.00		
	1,000.00		Shotwell, Theodore F.		86.00		86.00		
	5,000.00		Slack, Carolyn A.		430.00		430.00		
	4,846.10		Smith, Clarissa M.		416.76		416.76		
	5,098.88		Springer, Mary A.		438.51		438.51		
	50.00		Stanley, Helen Talcott		4.30		4.30		
	500.00		Starr, Martha A. McC.		43.00		43.00		
	1,000.00		Stokes, Olivia E. P.		86.00		86.00		
	500.00		Thompson, Mrs. W. R.		43.00		43.00		
	100.00		Tracy, Mrs. F. E.		8.60		8.60		
	1,000.00		Vaile, Joel F.		86.00		86.00		
	1,000.00		Walker, Helen M.		86.00		86.00		
	100.00		Webb, Mrs. Rebecca		8.60		8.60		
	1,000.00		West, E. A.		86.00		86.00		
	1,033.77		West, Edward		88.92		88.92		
	2,051.94		West, F. E. & M. L.		176.47		176.47		
	500.00		Weston, Grace		43.00		43.00		
	500.00		White, Clinton L.		43.00		43.00		
	1,000.00		Wickham, Delos O.		86.00		86.00		
	65,000.00		Wilder, Herbert		2,343.93		2,343.93		
	2,023.17		Williams		173.98		173.98		
	4,500.00		Williams, Jennie J.		387.00		387.00		
	1,000.00		Wilson, John J.		86.00		86.00		
	360,266.20		Wright, Orville		30,982.88		30,982.88		
	50.00		Wrisley, Allen B.		4.30		4.30		
	\$ 3,143,515.65		Total		\$ 241,501.93		\$ 241,501.93		

GENERAL - PROFESSORSHIP FUNDS

\$	100,000.00		Anonymous	\$	8,600.00	\$	8,600.00		
	38,000.00		Dickinson, Julia		3,268.00		3,268.00		
	37,242.19		Fairchild, James H.		3,202.81		3,202.81		
	266.00		Feldrum, Andrew B.		21.93		21.93		
	38,500.00		Osborn, William E.		3,311.00		3,311.00		
	20,000.00		Plumb, Ralph		1,720.00		1,720.00		
	400.00		Webb, Lawrence M.		34.40		34.40		
	\$ 234,408.19		Total		\$ 20,158.14		\$ 20,158.14		

## Schedule 2 (cont'd.)

P R I N C I P A L A C C O U N T	Balance June 30, 1963	C h a n g e s Gifts	Balance June 30, 1964	I N C O M E A C C O U N T			Balance June 30, 1964
				Receipts	Expenses	Other	
GENERAL - LECTURESHIP FUNDS							
\$ 26,180.50	\$ 26,180.50	\$ 2,282.00	\$ 1,717.48	\$ 2,251.57	\$ 2,242.91		\$ 1,726.14
5,000.00			2,626.28	430.00			3,056.28
2,127.00			408.41	177.42	248.23		337.60
32,000.00			18,625.92	2,752.00	4,368.62	\$ 389.05	17,398.35
59,301.68				4,522.14	4,122.14	(400.00)	
10,082.08				396.03	321.64		1,064.71
8,000.00			990.32	688.00	326.20		2,279.68
50,000.00			1,917.88	4,300.00	6,566.48	65.00	3,063.05
\$ 192,691.26	\$ 194,973.26	\$ 2,282.00	\$ 31,550.82	\$ 15,517.16	\$ 18,196.22	\$ 54.05	\$ 28,925.81
GENERAL - PLANT & EQUIPMENT FUNDS							
\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00		\$ 860.00	\$ 860.00	\$ 860.00		
1,000.00				86.00	86.00		
200,000.00			\$ 18,316.43	17,200.00	19,610.16		\$ 15,906.27
600,000.00				51,600.00	51,600.00		
10,045.00				861.55	861.55		
10,720.00				921.92	921.92		
2,830.00				110.77	110.77		
16,000.00				1,376.00	1,376.00		
5,000.00		\$ 91.00		430.00	430.00		
\$ 855,595.00	\$ 855,686.00	\$ 91.00	\$ 18,316.43	\$ 73,446.24	\$ 75,856.40		\$ 15,906.27
GENERAL - HEALTH SERVICE FUNDS							
\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ 258.00	\$ 258.00	\$ 258.00		
1,700.00				146.20	146.20		
\$ 4,700.00	\$ 4,700.00			\$ 404.20	\$ 404.20		
GENERAL - LIBRARY OPERATION FUNDS							
\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00		\$ 86.00	\$ 86.00	\$ 86.00		
1,250.00				107.50	107.50		
500.00				43.00	43.00		
500.00				43.00	43.00		
550.00				47.30	47.30		
500.00				43.00	43.00		
9,980.10				858.28	858.28		

P R I N C I P A L A C C O U N T				I N C O M E C h a n g e s				Balance	
June 30, 1963				June 30, 1964				June 30, 1964	
				Gifts	Expenses	Other			
\$	586.49	Davis	\$	50.40	\$	50.40			
	2,000.00	Dodge, Grace H.		172.00		172.00			
	2,000.00	Finney, F. N.		172.00		172.00			
	1,000.00	Ford, H. Clark		61.06		61.06			
	500.00	Gates, W. N.		43.00		43.00			
	1,000.00	Grigsby, G. M. B.		86.00		86.00			
	9,000.00	Hall, Charles M.		774.00		774.00			
	1,350.00	Hall, Thomas A.		116.10		116.10			
	10,000.00	James, D. Willis		860.00		860.00			
	1,000.00	Johnson, H. H.		86.00		86.00			
	475.00	Kendall, Abbie R.		40.85		40.85			
	1,000.00	Lafferty, H. D.		86.00		86.00			
	33,395.56	Lyman, C. N.		2,872.06		2,872.06			
	1,000.00	Metcalf, Irving W.		86.00		86.00			
	2,955.15	Miscellaneous		254.13		254.13			
	340.25	Perry		29.24		29.24			
	5,000.00	Severance, L. H.		430.00		430.00			
	5,000.00	Shedd, E. A. & C. B.		430.00		430.00			
	500.00	Smith, S. C.		43.00		43.00			
	4,570.00	Terrell, H. L.		393.02		393.02			
	500.00	Troup, James O.		43.00		43.00			
	500.00	Vaile, J. F.		43.00		43.00			
	500.00	Valentine, Mrs. Lawson		43.00		43.00			
	1,000.00	Wager, Annie A.		39.22		39.22			
	1,000.00	Warner, Lucien C.		86.00		86.00			
	2,850.00	West, E. A.		245.10		245.10			
	158.45	Whipple		13.59		13.59			
\$	105,961.00	Total	\$	9,040.85	\$	9,040.85			

GENERAL - LIBRARY BOOK FUNDS

\$	5,724.13	Alden, E. K.	\$	492.26	\$	492.26			
	100.00	Andrews		8.60		8.60			
	1,000.00	Anonymous		86.00		86.00			
	81,457.36	Anonymous		7,005.30		7,005.30			
	500.00	Arnold, Annie P.		43.00		43.00			
	3,800.00	Baker, Smith, Memorial		326.80		326.80			
	700.00	Callender Collection		60.20		60.20			
	2,500.00	Cant, Hazel Nichols		215.00		215.00			
	50,000.00	Carnegie Corp. of New York		4,300.00		4,300.00			
	1,250.00	Clapp, Allan, Memorial		45.49		45.49			
	887.00	Class of 1885		76.28		76.28			
	500.00	Cochran		43.00		43.00			











P R I N C I P A L A C C O U N T		C O M M E N T		B A L A N C E	
Balance	June 30, 1963	Balance	June 30, 1964	Balance	June 30, 1964
		Gifts	Other	Receipts	Expenses
\$	25,000.00	\$	25,000.00	\$	1,000.61
	10,618.91		10,618.91		403.51
	1,000.00		1,000.00		86.00
	209,414.55		209,414.55		9,094.76
	10,000.00		10,000.00		860.00
	14,500.00		14,500.00		1,247.00
	11,800.00		11,800.00		1,014.80
	6,500.92		6,500.92		100.53
	17,000.00		17,000.00		1,462.00
	1,210.73		1,210.73		104.15
	6,000.00		6,000.00		516.00
	1,000.00		1,000.00		86.00
	1,750.00		1,750.00		150.50
	575.41		575.41		44.63
	2,000.00		2,000.00		172.00
	1,110.00		1,110.00		95.46
	1,133.11		1,133.11		42.66
	25,000.00		25,000.00		2,150.00
	5,000.00		5,000.00		430.00
	17,110.28		17,110.28		1,471.46
	20,000.00		20,000.00		1,720.00
	1,000.00		1,000.00		42.57
	977.52		977.52		75.94
	3,000.00		3,000.00		258.00
	10,000.00		10,000.00		333.85
	515.00		515.00		21.93
	30,060.00		30,060.00		240.37
	170.72		170.72		13.24
	107,738.14		107,738.14		9,265.47
	5,000.00		5,000.00		430.00
	50,000.00		50,000.00		4,300.00
	1,000.00		1,000.00		42.57
	2,500.00		2,500.00		215.00
	2,000.00		2,000.00		71.04
	2,000.00		2,000.00		172.00
	921.75		921.75		71.64
	1,000.00		1,000.00		86.00
	2,380.50		2,380.50		135.97
	2,000.00		2,000.00		172.00
	615.80		615.80		47.82
	2,000.00		2,000.00		172.00
	1,000.00		1,000.00		86.00
	10,417.43		10,417.43		802.55
	2,500.00		2,500.00		215.00

## Schedule 2 (cont'd.)

P R I N C I P A L	C O U N T Y	BALANCE JUNE 30, 1963	GIFTS	A N N U E L	E X P E N S E S	O T H E R
\$ 5,700.00	*Walker, Helen M.	\$ 5,700.00				
1,000.00	*Wilbor, Charlotte E.	1,000.00				
581.49	Wilcox, Ruby	581.49				
127.81	Wildberg, Anna E.	127.81				
2,000.00	Williams, Alma D.	2,000.00				
22,447.74	Williams, Eleanor	22,447.74				
4,000.00	Wright, Cassius E.	4,000.00				
784.34	Wyett, Anna M.	784.34				
1,600.00	Young, Cora B.	1,600.00				
\$ 1,362,534.51	Total	\$ 1,414,552.52	\$ 51,670.31	\$ 347.70		

## GENERAL - RESTRICTED SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS

\$	1,000.00	\$	5,152.68	\$	1,000.00	Allen, Louis Weir	\$	350.01	\$	86.00	\$	430.00	\$	6.01
					5,152.68	Anonymous				55.38				55.38
	6,000.00				6,000.00	Avery		508.71		516.00		1,000.00		24.71
	69,013.97				69,013.97	Beaty, Elizabeth S.		10,681.43		5,215.90		450.00		15,447.33
	5,000.00				5,000.00	Bird, Susan R.		306.93		430.00		692.19		44.74
	5,315.00				5,315.00	Bohn, William F.		1,493.89		389.32				1,883.21
	13,707.42				13,707.42	Burton, Theodore E.		872.41		549.11		1,420.00		1.52
	1,000.00				1,000.00	Caroline		(13.00)		86.00		70.00		3.00
			160.00		160.00	Centennial Class								
	330.00		575.50	\$	20.30	Class of 1963				20.30	\$	(20.30)		
						Class, D. P. & E. and								
	10,300.00				10,300.00	Scofield, W. R. & A. B.		744.03		885.80		1,700.00		(70.17)
	19,231.06		100.00		19,231.06	Davis, Lydia Lord		1,741.21		1,429.66		1,500.00		1,670.87
	7,500.00				7,500.00	Donnell, John Q.		4,768.99		645.00		1,200.00		4,213.99
	60,000.00				60,000.00	Elliott, Dr. E. E. & F. C.		1,542.56		2,086.45		3,825.00		(195.99)
	1,250.00				1,250.00	Finney		280.95		107.50				388.45
	5,000.00				5,000.00	Hemingway, Alfred T.		996.03		430.00		1,390.00		36.03
	2,000.00				2,000.00	Horner, Edith		(111.93)		69.32				(42.61)
	2,570.00				3,165.00	Hudson, Henry Burt		5.63		213.80		200.00		19.43
	16,025.00		595.00		16,025.00	Johnson, Mr. & Mrs. C. C.		1,004.76		1,376.95		2,400.00		(18.29)
	1,250.00				1,250.00	Korean		128.30		107.50		230.00		5.80
	1,500.00				1,500.00	Lorain		121.42		129.00		250.00		.42
	26,000.00				26,000.00	McClymonds, M. & B.		1,867.38		2,236.00		2,270.00		1,833.38
	43,804.64				43,804.64	Meldrum, Anna N.		73.29		1,699.79				1,773.08
	5,000.00				5,000.00	Miner, Dr. S. L.		1.93		430.00		400.00		31.93
			17,055.02		17,099.74	Monosmith, E. M. & G. W.				44.72				(44.72)
	75,946.82				75,946.82	Noyes, LaVerne		1,481.99		3,387.97		4,850.00		19.96
						Oberlin Missionary								

Balance June 30, 1963	C h a n g e s			Balance June 30, 1964
	Gifts	Other	Expenses	
\$ 3,833.41	\$ 700.00			\$ 4,533.41
4,044.28	785.00			4,829.28
	7,984.25			7,984.25
100,000.00				100,000.00
1,000.00				1,000.00
1,600.00				1,600.00
1,000.00				1,000.00
30,475.94	530.56			31,006.50
1,094.88				1,094.88
15,000.00				15,000.00
5,000.00				5,000.00
20,000.00				20,000.00
10,500.00				10,500.00
1,250.00				1,250.00
20,000.00				20,000.00
4,000.00				4,000.00
6,700.00				6,700.00
1,094.87				1,094.87
1,000.00				1,000.00
\$ 680,337.29	\$ 33,638.01	\$ 65.02		\$ 714,040.32
				Total

# GENERAL - PRIZE & FELLOWSHIP FUNDS

\$ 12,685.87	\$ 12,685.87	Aelioian	\$ 110.67	\$ 1,091.00	\$ 1,201.67
7,680.29	8,215.30	Davis, Jerome Dean,			
6,837.87	6,837.87	Industrial Research			
50,000.00	50,000.00	Dipman, Carl	98.62	535.01	\$ (535.01)
34,000.00	34,000.00	Haskell, Henry J.	217.49	588.07	\$ 650.00
1,474.98	1,474.98	Johnston, Adelia, A. F.	142.71	4,300.00	4,300.00
4,000.00	4,000.00	Lahaurine-Johnston Memorial	13.57	2,924.00	3,000.00
1,400.00	1,400.00	Lauer, M. W., Memorial	35.05	122.72	135.00
3,456.00	3,456.00	Newton, James K., Japanese	1.35	344.00	350.00
\$ 121,535.01	\$ 121,535.01	Paterson, Grove, Memorial	25.60	120.40	110.00
		Total	\$ 645.06	132.01	100.00
	\$ 25.00		\$ 10,157.21	\$ 8,645.00	\$ (535.01)

# GENERAL - DEPARTMENTAL FUNDS

\$ 1,487,500.00	\$ 1,487,500.00	Ford Foundation	\$ 70,288.49	\$ 70,288.49	
16,476,286.45	16,476,286.45	Hall, Charles M.	1,415,878.72	1,415,878.72	
30,164.15	30,164.15	Hunt, R. A. & R. McM. M.	2,594.10	2,594.10	
62,430.31	62,430.31	Oberlin Kindergarten-			
200,000.00	200,000.00	Primary Training School	5,368.72	5,368.72	
\$ 18,256,380.91	\$ 18,256,380.91	Rockefeller, John D.	17,200.00	17,200.00	
		Total	\$ 1,511,330.03	\$ 1,511,330.03	

Balance June 30, 1963	C h a n g e s			Balance June 30, 1964
	Receipts	Expenses	Other	
\$ 109.17	\$ 288.10			\$ 397.27
137.75	171.48	\$ 290.00		19.23
	85.74			85.74
2,440.90	8,600.00	11,100.00		(59.10)
848.00	86.00			934.00
219.20	137.60			356.80
(10.00)	86.00	100.00		(24.00)
4,182.79	2,487.81	2,600.00		4,070.60
3.71	37.41			41.12
287.50	1,290.00	1,350.00		227.50
789.28	430.00	1,300.00		(80.72)
597.01	1,720.00	2,200.00		117.01
1,673.97	903.00	2,500.00		76.97
1,180.23	107.50			1,287.73
1,011.45	1,720.00	3,000.00		(268.55)
1,045.50	344.00	687.50		702.00
(58.45)	576.20	500.00		17.75
3.71	37.41			41.12
162.50	86.00	280.00		(31.50)
\$ 47,234.01	\$ 48,185.72	\$ 54,584.69	\$ (65.02)	\$ 40,770.02

\$ 110.67	\$ 1,091.00	\$ (535.01)	\$ 1,201.67
98.62	535.01		36.69
217.49	588.07	\$ 650.00	217.49
142.71	4,300.00	4,300.00	66.71
13.57	2,924.00	3,000.00	1.29
35.05	122.72	135.00	29.05
1.35	344.00	350.00	11.75
25.60	120.40	110.00	57.61
\$ 645.06	\$ 10,157.21	\$ 8,645.00	\$ 1,622.26

\$ 70,288.49	\$ 70,288.49		
1,415,878.72	1,415,878.72		
2,594.10	2,594.10		
5,368.72	5,368.72		
17,200.00	17,200.00		
\$ 1,511,330.03	\$ 1,511,330.03		



## Schedule 2 (cont'd.)

P R I N C I P A L	C h a n g e s	A C C O U N T	Balance June 30, 1963	GENERAL - ANNUITY & RETAINED INCOME FUNDS		I N C O M E	C h a n g e s	A C C O U N T	Balance June 30, 1964
Gifts	Other					Receipts	Expenses		
\$ 48,450.63	\$ (1,320.16)	\$ 47,130.47	Anonymous		\$	1,679.84	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,320.16	
47,515.07	(1,019.73)	46,495.34	Arnold, Alice Coffin			1,680.27	2,700.00	1,019.73	
		80,581.95	Artz, Frederick B.			211.22			\$ 211.22
98,320.26	(98,320.26)		Banschbach Family #1			5,008.21		(5,008.21)	
32,182.34	(32,182.34)		Banschbach Family #2			1,633.91		(1,633.91)	
32,892.12	(32,892.12)		Banschbach Family #3			1,673.13		(1,673.13)	
1,748.23	28.69		Banschbach Family #5			148.69	120.00	(28.69)	
1,944.79	68.28		1,776.92, Banschbach Family #5			68.28		(68.28)	
	(232.16)	12,852.38	Barr, Mahel R.			217.84	450.00	232.16	
1,004.18	(9.26)	994.92	Bent, George R.II, #1			34.74	44.00	9.26	
1,014.95	(6.82)	1,008.13	Bent, George R.II, #2			38.18	45.00	6.82	
400.00		1,000.00	Bent, George R.II, #3		\$ 1.56	30.79	31.88		.47
66,003.03	1,452.27	67,455.30	Bridge, Mary McI. #1			5,264.66	2,694.12	(2,570.54)	
28,733.33	627.40	29,360.73	Bridge, Mary McI. #2			2,294.22	1,183.72	(1,110.50)	
24,863.39	566.06	25,429.45	Bridge, Mary McI. #3			1,974.30	972.36	(1,001.94)	
39,375.34	883.61	40,258.95	Bridge, Mary McI. #4			3,132.64	1,568.65	(1,563.99)	
11,966.61	269.31	12,235.92	Bridge, Mary McI. #5			951.68	475.00	(476.68)	
941.78	(34.40)	907.38	Cochran, Mary Rudd			35.60	70.00	34.40	
20,000.00		20,000.00	Davis, Bruce H.		560.00	1,720.00	1,560.00		720.00
9,571.63	(372.60)	9,199.03	Dick, Myrtle G.			327.40	700.00	372.60	
4,727.06	(124.54)	4,602.52	Edwards, E. P. & M. G.			165.46	290.00	124.54	
5,000.00	(5.25)	4,994.75	Eells, Eleanor P. #1		82.60	182.15	270.00	5.25	
2,500.00	(7.19)	2,492.81	Eells, Eleanor P. #2		26.99	89.35	123.53	7.19	
2,500.00		2,500.00	Eells, Eleanor P. #3		19.89	87.55	103.13		4.31
1,287.44	8.95	1,296.39	Enders, George C.			113.95	105.00	(8.95)	
5,600.00		5,600.00	Ewing, Robert L.		65.15	442.30	401.15		106.30
4,964.95	(70.06)	4,894.89	Gilcrest, Mary			169.94	240.00	70.06	
1,000.00	20.26	1,020.26	Gillis, Elizabeth		36.27	39.99	56.00	(20.26)	
8,929.97	(175.88)	8,754.09	Gradle, Audrey Hayden #1			336.78	512.66	175.88	
5,473.76	(118.39)	5,355.37	Gradle, Audrey Hayden #2			197.37	315.76	118.39	
9,105.53	(207.90)	8,897.63	Gradle, Audrey Hayden #3			315.62	523.52	207.90	
2,087.50	(35.28)	2,052.22	Gradle, Audrey Hayden #4		7.57	74.05	116.90	35.28	
		1,906.50	Gradle, Audrey Hayden #5			31.73	27.64		4.09
4,941.40	(76.29)	4,865.11	Gulick, L. H. & H. S.			164.95	241.24	76.29	
3,965.74	(50.28)	3,915.46	Hibbard, Hope #1			157.72	208.00	50.28	
3,937.46	(53.80)	3,883.66	Hibbard, Hope #2			154.20	208.00	53.80	
1,000.00		1,000.00	Hotchkiss, Helen M.		19.58	37.07	53.00		3.65
984.63	(35.51)	949.12	Hubbard, Edna R.			34.49	70.00	35.51	
6,477.32	(265.80)	6,211.52	Huffman, Alberta M. #1			265.80	490.00	265.80	

Balance June 30, 1963	C h a n g e s		Balance June 30, 1964	C h a n g e s		Balance June 30, 1964
	Gifts	Other		Receipts	Expenses	
\$ 2,631.66		\$ 92.02	\$ 2,723.68	\$ 92.02	\$ (92.02)	
2,558.97		99.50	2,658.47	99.50	(99.50)	
15,770.71		(222.97)	15,547.74	541.63	764.60	
1,340.16		58.11	1,398.27	103.11	45.00	
974.49		(25.59)	948.90	37.41	63.00	
	\$ 1,000.00		1,000.00			
11,018.90		(290.15)	10,728.75	384.85	675.00	
3,729.87		(132.03)	3,597.84	127.97	260.00	
20,489.08		(512.43)	19,976.65	709.07	1,221.50	
10,450.68		(278.62)	10,172.06	385.88	664.50	
2,818.74		(91.30)	2,727.44	97.70	189.00	
1,171.11		42.36	1,213.47	92.36	50.00	
1,986.40		85.41	2,071.81	152.91	67.50	
	700.10		700.10			
935.33		(30.23)	905.10	32.77	63.00	
1,964.42		(44.66)	1,919.76	67.34	112.00	
	3,692.00		3,692.00	92.79		\$ 92.79
9,203.75		(93.79)	9,109.96	310.63	404.42	
78,106.24		4,008.96	82,115.20	5,808.96	1,800.00	
1,000.00					(4,008.96)	
36,078.33		1,723.79	1,000.00	39.04	54.00	
34,620.36		1,623.34	37,802.12	2,723.79	1,000.00	
28,567.30		1,494.86	36,243.70	2,623.34	(1,623.34)	
24,741.32		358.03	30,062.16	2,244.86	(1,494.86)	
985.94		(36.29)	25,099.35	1,858.03	1,500.00	
9,824.48		(115.51)	949.65	33.71	70.00	
6,890.51		(248.51)	9,708.97	354.49	470.00	
5,019.09		(101.97)	6,642.00	241.49	490.00	
2,860.71		(61.81)	4,917.12	173.03	275.00	
5,652.42		(214.27)	2,798.90	100.19	162.00	
3,593.94		(139.15)	5,438.15	216.89	431.16	
10,184.37		345.64	3,454.79	129.69	268.84	
9,939.75		(89.61)	10,530.01	845.64	500.00	
20,000.00		(547.41)	9,850.14	340.39	430.00	
1,887.87		(31.09)	19,452.59	740.72	1,120.00	
	3,000.00	(11.26)	1,856.78	64.41	95.50	
	\$104,565.09	\$ (157,818.19)	2,988.74	66.74	78.00	
\$ 936,175.38			\$ 882,922.28	\$ 54,082.22	\$ 36,758.42	\$ 1,151.50

GENERAL - MISCELLANEOUS FUNDS

\$ 700.00	\$ 238,199.37	Bureau of University	\$ 5,422.21	\$ 7,300.00	\$ (1,877.79)
1,000.00	700.00	Travel	60.20		526.08
	1,000.00	Foltz Tract	86.00		1,065.46
		Nash, Frances G.			

P R I N C I P A L A C C O U N T	C h a n g e s		A C C O U N T		Balance June 30, 1964
	Gifts	Other	Receipts	Expenses	
Balance June 30, 1963					Balance June 30, 1964
\$ 39,812.56	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 2,010.51	\$ 2,010.51	\$ (2,010.51)	\$ 219.84
1,150.00			98.90	96.00	
\$ 42,662.56	\$242,699.37	\$ 2,010.51	\$ 7,677.82	\$ 7,396.00	\$ (66.41)
\$ 67,769.59			\$ 5,828.22	\$ 5,828.22	
\$ 3,895.10			\$ 334.97	\$ 334.97	
142.00			12.21	12.21	
25,000.00			2,150.00	2,150.00	
30,000.00			2,580.00	2,580.00	
25,000.00			2,150.00	2,150.00	
325,629.77			15,858.06	15,858.06	
19,634.41			1,688.52	1,688.52	
30,000.00			2,580.00	2,580.00	
80,881.37			6,955.77	6,955.77	
18,665.93			1,605.28	1,605.28	
26,954.88			2,318.13	2,318.13	
20,000.00			1,720.00	1,720.00	
45,000.00			3,870.00	3,870.00	
15,264.87			1,266.09	1,266.09	
50,000.00			4,300.00	4,300.00	
\$ 716,068.33			\$ 49,389.03	\$ 49,389.03	

COLLEGE - UNRESTRICTED FUNDS

COLLEGE - PROFESSORSHIP FUNDS

COLLEGE - UNRESTRICTED SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS

\$ 2,000.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 252.07	\$ 172.00	\$ 172.00	
1,000.00			43.86	43.86	
4,248.46			252.07		\$ (252.07)
4,750.00			408.50	408.50	
2,000.00			172.00	172.00	
2,010.00			172.86	172.86	
1,651.03			65.79	65.79	
1,000.00			43.86	43.86	
730.40			56.76	56.76	
79,128.53			3,416.95	3,416.95	
3,750.00			322.50	322.50	
2,603.00			152.22	152.22	
1,000.00			86.00	86.00	



Balance June 30, 1963		C h a n g e s		Balance June 30, 1964	
		C h a n g e s		C h a n g e s	
		Receipts	Expenses	Receipts	Expenses
\$	1,000.00	\$	86.00	\$	86.00
	1,500.00		129.00		129.00
	5,000.00		430.00		430.00
	1,000.00		86.00		86.00
	2,000.00		172.00		172.00
	1,000.00		86.00		86.00
	7,000.00		602.00		602.00
\$	126,579.61	\$	7,102.66	\$	6,850.59
	Total				(252.07)

## COLLEGE - RESTRICTED SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS

## COLLEGE - PRIZE &amp; FELLOWSHIP FUNDS

## Schedule 2 (cont'd.)

P R I N C I P A L Balance June 30, 1963	C h a n g e s Gifts	A C C O U N T Balance June 30, 1964	I N C O M E			Balance June 30, 1964
			Receipts	Expenses	Other	
\$ 824.42		\$ 824.42 - Kneeland	\$ 64.07	\$ 125.00		\$ (3.01)
1,000.00		1,000.00 - Lincoln, Mary M.	86.00	150.00		71.03
5,750.00		5,750.00 - Meacham, Margaret G.	494.50	480.00		16.61
		Oberlin Scholarship				
2,050.00		2,050.00 - in Zoology	176.30	150.00		272.34
10,610.00		10,610.00 - Starr, Comfort	912.46	975.00		30.55
\$ 39,794.17		\$ 39,794.17 - Total	\$ 3,390.12	\$ 3,650.00		\$ 1,054.28
COLLEGE - DEPARTMENTAL FUNDS						
\$ 8,220.00	\$ 1,055.00	\$ 14,571.98 - Hanna, Dr. Delphine	\$ 377.37	\$ 622.86	\$ 482.54	\$ 318.91
1,000.00		1,000.00 - Smith, Pierre R.	86.00	28.70		155.13
4,000.00		4,000.00 - Zoological Laboratory	344.00	76.25	(9.25)	1,916.17
\$ 13,220.00	\$ 1,055.00	\$ 19,571.98 - Total	\$ 807.37	\$ 727.81	\$ 473.29	\$ 2,390.21
COLLEGE - MISCELLANEOUS FUNDS						
\$ 1,226.50		\$ 1,226.50 - American School at Rome	\$ 105.52	\$ 105.52		
CONSERVATORY - UNRESTRICTED FUNDS						
\$ 5,935.00		\$ 5,935.00 - Endowment	\$ 510.15	\$ 510.15		
761.90		761.90 - Haywood, Lucy M.	65.53	65.53		
\$ 6,696.90		\$ 6,696.90 - Total	\$ 575.68	\$ 575.68		
CONSERVATORY - PROFESSORSHIP FUNDS						
\$ 30,419.50		\$ 30,419.50 - Rice, Fenelon R.	\$ 2,616.12	\$ 2,616.12		
CONSERVATORY - STUDENT LOAN FUNDS						
\$ 6,000.00		\$ 6,000.00 - Endowment	\$ 516.00		\$ (516.00)	
5,000.00		5,000.00 - Warner, Dr. & Mrs. L. C.	430.00		(430.00)	
\$ 11,000.00		\$ 11,000.00 - Total	\$ 946.00		\$ (946.00)	
CONSERVATORY - UNRESTRICTED SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS						
\$ 1,800.00		\$ 1,800.00 - Andrews, George W., Organ	\$ 154.80	\$ 154.80		
793.87		793.87 - Axtell, Enid Harper	35.69	35.69		
2,235.95	\$ 100.00	2,335.95 - Breckenridge, W. K., Piano	157.38	157.38		
2,765.00		2,765.00 - Browning, Lucy B.	214.74	214.74		

P R I N C I P A L		A C C O U N T		I N C O M E		A C C O U N T		B a l a n c e	
Balance		Balance		C h a n g e s		Other		June 30, 1964	
June 30, 1963		June 30, 1964		Receipts		Expenses		June 30, 1964	
\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	86.00	\$	86.00	\$	18.50
	1,500.00		1,500.00		129.00		129.00		7.39
	3,000.00		3,000.00		258.00		258.00		(151.63)
	876.17		876.17		68.11		68.11		(125.74)
	704.78		704.78		54.70		54.70		
	1,200.00		1,200.00		103.20		103.20		
	1,000.00		1,000.00		35.09		35.09		
	1,200.00		1,200.00		103.20		103.20		
	2,214.70		2,214.70		120.66		120.66		
	22,448.99		22,448.99		877.72		877.72		
	11,769.66		11,769.66		411.17		411.17		
	30,000.00		30,000.00		2,580.00		2,580.00		
	3,000.00		3,000.00		258.00		258.00		
	1,250.00		1,250.00		107.50		107.50		
	1,000.00		1,000.00		42.74		42.74		
	20,000.00		20,000.00		1,720.00		1,720.00		
	30,000.00		30,000.00		1,486.25		1,486.25		
	1,000.00		1,000.00		86.00		86.00		
	902.17		902.17		70.09		70.09		
	955.34		955.34		74.22		74.22		
\$	152,616.63	\$	156,776.63	\$	9,581.53	\$	9,581.53	\$	
CONSERVATORY - RESTRICTED SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS									
\$	148,493.88	\$	137,283.34	\$	63.11	\$	5,175.39	\$	12,500.00
	2,000.00		2,000.00		88.07		69.32		150.00
	8,186.74		8,503.79				617.05		(317.05)
	15,593.21		16,224.23		17.34		1,262.05		(631.02)
\$	174,273.83	\$	164,011.36	\$	168.52	\$	7,123.81	\$	11,551.93
CONSERVATORY - PRIZE & FELLOWSHIP FUNDS									
\$	275.00	\$	275.00	\$	7.57	\$	23.65	\$	22.50
	5,000.00		5,000.00		172.31		430.00		400.00
\$	5,275.00	\$	5,275.00	\$	179.88	\$	453.65	\$	422.50
CONSERVATORY - MISCELLANEOUS FUNDS									
\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	891.00	\$	86.00	\$	977.00
	9,509.47		6,545.47		226.59		259.38		485.97
\$	7,509.47	\$	7,545.47	\$	1,117.59	\$	345.38	\$	1,462.97



P R I N C I P A L A C C O U N T	Balance June 30, 1963	C h a n g e s Gifts	Balance June 30, 1964	I N C O M E C h a n g e s			Balance June 30, 1964
				Receipts	Expenses	Other	

## GRADUATE SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY - UNRESTRICTED FUNDS

\$ 41,000.00	Anonymous	\$ 3,526.00	\$ 3,526.00				
1,000.00	Barton, William E.	86.00	86.00				
7,494.55	Burrell	644.57					
27,030.39	Chapin, William C.	2,324.58					
36,947.60	Endowment	3,168.33					
5,016.38	Fairfield, Edmund B.	431.38					
4,908.13	Gillett	422.09					
1,000.00	Hobart, L. Smith	86.00					
133.39	Hudson	11.44					
1,300.00	Hutchins, William J.	48.93					
4,750.00	Place	408.50					
145,275.00	Walworth	12,493.65					
427.74	Warner	36.81					
1,000.00	Weston, Joshua W.	86.00					
\$ 277,283.18	Total	\$ 23,774.28	\$ 23,774.28				

## GRADUATE SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY - PROFESSORSHIP FUNDS

\$ 65,121.20	Bosworth	\$ 5,600.41	\$ 5,600.41				
21,371.10	Finney	1,837.91					
7,338.31	G.S.T. Alumni	305.04					
25,000.00	Holbrook	2,150.00					
50,000.00	James, Ellen S.	4,300.00					
25,158.68	Michigan	2,163.67					
8,935.84	Morgan	768.50					
40,000.00	Shansi	3,440.00					
\$ 242,925.13	Total	\$ 20,565.53	\$ 20,565.53				

## GRADUATE SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY - LECTURESHIP FUNDS

\$ 22,000.00	Haskell	\$ 1,892.00	\$ 1,892.00				\$ 6,788.80
--------------	---------	-------------	-------------	--	--	--	-------------

## GRADUATE SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY - UNRESTRICTED SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS

\$ 11,300.00	Appleton	\$ 971.80	\$ 971.80				\$ 1,164.77
5,000.00	Brooks, Lemuel	430.00					430.00
10,010.00	Brown, Robert E.	860.86					860.86
1,000.00	Butler	86.00					86.00
		50.57					50.57

P R I N C I P A L A C C O U N T	Balance June 30, 1963	C h a n g e s		I N C O M E	A C C o u n t		Balance June 30, 1964
		Gifts	Other		Receipts	Expenses	
\$ 1,220.00	\$ 1,220.00			\$	\$ 104.92	\$ 95.16	\$ 104.92
1,250.00	1,250.00				107.50	97.50	107.50
10,000.00	10,000.00				860.00	780.00	860.00
5,000.00	5,000.00				428.54	388.67	428.54
1,250.00	1,250.00				107.50	97.50	107.50
1,000.00	1,000.00				86.00	78.00	86.00
1,000.00	1,000.00				86.00	78.00	86.00
769.59	769.59				59.77	54.21	59.77
50,000.00	50,000.00				4,300.00	3,900.00	4,300.00
5,000.00	5,000.00				430.00	390.00	430.00
1,000.00	1,000.00				86.00	78.00	86.00
1,000.00	1,000.00				86.00	78.00	86.00
						400.00	400.00
1,000.00	1,000.00				86.00	78.00	86.00
1,000.00	1,000.00				86.00	78.00	86.00
1,000.00	1,000.00				86.00	78.00	86.00
1,000.00	1,000.00				86.00	78.00	86.00
13,700.00	13,700.00				1,178.20	1,068.60	1,178.20
1,500.00	1,500.00				129.00	117.00	129.00
1,000.00	1,000.00				86.00	78.00	86.00
3,750.00	3,750.00		(3,750.00)				
748.32	748.32				32.51	29.48	32.51
1,250.00	1,250.00				107.50	97.50	107.50
1,000.00	1,000.00				86.00	78.00	86.00
\$ 137,050.45	\$ 131,750.45	\$ (5,300.00)	\$ (1,550.00)	\$	\$ 11,284.67	\$ 12,729.78	\$ 11,477.64

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY - RESTRICTED SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS

\$ 10,195.44	\$ 10,748.23	\$ 552.79	\$ 10,748.23	\$	\$ 702.79	\$ 150.00	\$ (552.79)
		100.00	1,650.00		106.38	100.00	489.19
\$ 10,195.44	\$ 12,398.23	\$ 2,102.79	Total	\$	809.17	250.00	(63.60)

RESIDENCE & DINING HALLS - MISCELLANEOUS FUNDS

\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 474.84	\$ 474.84	\$	430.00		904.84
500.00	500.00		117.94		43.00		160.94
\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00		Total	\$	473.00		1,065.78

Schedule 2 (cont'd.)

P R I N C I P A L				C O U N T		A C C O U N T		I N C O M E		A C C O U N T		B a l a n c e	
Balance				Balance		Balance		Receipts		Expenses		Other	
June 30, 1963				June 30, 1964		June 30, 1963						June 30, 1964	
Gifts				Other									
ALLEN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL - AGENCY FUNDS													
\$	500.00	\$	500.00	Arnold, Annie P.	\$	43.00	\$	(43.00)					
	10,000.00		10,000.00	Browning		860.00		(860.00)					
	2,000.00		2,000.00	Class of 1899		172.00		(172.00)					
	100.00		100.00	Harkness Children's Fund		8.60		(8.60)					
	100.00		100.00	Hospital		8.60		(8.60)					
	3,953.42		3,953.42	Leonard, F. E. & B. H.		339.96		(339.96)					
	5,000.00		5,000.00	Mussey, Caroline S.		430.00		(430.00)					
	4,000.00		4,000.00	Shurtleff, Mary B.		344.00		(344.00)					
	500.00		500.00	Tudehope		43.00		(43.00)					
\$	26,153.42	\$	26,153.42	Total	\$	2,249.16	\$	(2,249.16)					



Schedule 3									
F U N D S   I N   L I V I N G   T R U S T   I N V E S T M E N T   F U N D									
P R I N C I P A L   A C C O U N T			I N C O M E   C h a n g e s			A C C O U N T			Balance
Balance			Balance			Expenses			June 30, 1964
June 30, 1963			June 30, 1963			Other			
<u>\$ 3,647,949.62</u>			<u>\$ 223,004.60</u>			<u>\$ 223,004.60</u>			
General Investment Pool Fund									
RETAINED INCOME FUNDS									
\$	3,713.40	Alwyne, Mildred A.	\$	137.50	\$	137.50			
	1,968.75	5,375.25 Anonymous		139.56		139.56			
	5,337.50	5,337.50 Anonymous		212.91		212.91			
	5,746.50	5,746.50 Anonymous		212.77		212.77			
	32,125.00	56,405.00 Anonymous		1,632.82		1,632.82			
		80,176.90 Artz, Frederick B.		227.85					\$ 227.85
	14,220.00	14,220.00 Bennett, William M.		529.28		529.28			
	1,000.00	1,000.00 Burbank, Margaret F.		38.32		38.32			
	15,130.19	15,130.19 Eckert, Wallace J.		581.63		581.63			
	9,660.75	9,660.75 Gibb, Donald L.		379.62		379.62			
	10,975.90	10,975.90 Gurney, Thomas		414.18		414.18			
	1,200.00	1,200.00 Haines, John F.		45.01		45.01			
	26,908.00	32,553.76 Hanawalt, Dr. J. D.		1,269.92		1,269.92			
	2,000.00	5,000.00 Kinkead, Evalyn B.		117.95		117.95			
	3,665.13	3,665.13 Knowlton, Neil H.		142.01		142.01			
	6,000.00	6,000.00 McSweeney, E. E.		258.41		258.41			
	1,078.00	2,078.00 Shimer, Catharine L.		65.77		65.77			
	11,802.00	11,802.00 Stewart, Dorothy I.		446.42		446.42			
		Total		6,851.93		6,624.08			
<u>\$ 152,531.12</u>	<u>\$117,509.16</u>		<u>\$ 270,040.28</u>	<u>\$ 6,851.93</u>	<u>\$ 6,624.08</u>				<u>\$ 227.85</u>
TOTAL FUNDS IN LIVING TRUST									
INVESTMENT FUND									
<u>\$ 3,300,480.74</u>	<u>\$117,509.16</u>		<u>\$ 3,917,989.90</u>	<u>\$ 229,856.53</u>	<u>\$ 229,628.68</u>				<u>\$ 227.85</u>

Schedule 4											
F U N D S			I N		S C H A U F F L E R		I N V E S T M E N T		P O O L		Balance June 30, 1964
P R I N C I P A L			A C C O U N T		I N C O M E		A C C O U N T		A C C O U N T		
Balance June 30, 1963			Balance June 30, 1964		Receipts		Expenses		Other		
C h a n g e s			Gifts		Other		Other		Other		
C h a n g e s			Other		Other		Other		Other		
UNRESTRICTED FUNDS											
\$ 513,345.58			\$ 513,345.58	General			\$ 28,674.77	\$ 28,674.77			\$ 69.01
LIBRARY FUNDS											
\$ 1,000.00			\$ 1,000.00	Bamford, Lillian A.			\$ 55.86	\$ 35.90			\$ 69.01
LOAN FUNDS											
\$ 300.00			\$ 300.00	Garford, Mary			\$ 16.76				\$ 120.34
UNRESTRICTED SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS											
\$ 954.00	\$ 400.00		\$ 1,354.00	Bastel, Frederick T.			\$ 58.29	\$ 58.29			
3,000.00	705.75		3,705.75	Clapp, R. G. & J. H.			176.13	176.13			
2,734.57	117.00		2,851.57	Jindra, Marie A.			153.59	153.59			
10,915.45	533.00		11,448.45	Michaelides, Dr. George P.			615.13	615.13			
2,312.00			2,312.00	Miller, Cornelia V.			129.14	129.14			
2,109.50			2,109.50	Mills, Mary W.			117.83	117.83			
				Plymouth Church,							
2,156.29			2,156.29	Shaker Heights, Ohio			120.45	120.45			
3,715.25	548.35		4,263.60	Ralph, Edwin A.			216.69	216.69			
2,000.00			2,000.00	Roberts, Eloise			111.72	111.72			
1,000.00			1,000.00	Spaulding, Mary S.			55.86	55.86			
\$ 30,897.06	\$ 2,304.10		\$ 33,201.16	Total			\$ 1,754.83	\$ 1,754.83			
ANNUITY FUNDS											
\$ 438.92			\$ 443.44	McLaren, Grissell M.			\$ 24.52	\$ 20.00		\$ (4.52)	
TOTAL FUNDS IN SCHAUFFLER INVESTMENT POOL											
\$ 545,981.56	\$ 2,304.10		\$ 548,290.18				\$ 152.63	\$ 30,526.74	\$ 30,485.50	\$ (4.52)	\$ 189.35

P R I N C I P A L A C C O U N T	Balance June 30, 1963	C h a n g e s		Balance June 30, 1964
		Gifts	Other	

GENERAL - UNRESTRICTED FUNDS

\$	2.00				
\$	5,000.00	\$ 9,340.00		\$ 64.00	\$ 64.00
\$	5,002.00	\$ 9,340.00		405.00	405.00
				469.00	469.00
				\$	\$

GENERAL - SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS

\$	7,097.16			\$	222.70	\$ 222.70
	43,043.89				1,653.56	2,100.00
	19,757.40				768.00	
\$	69,898.45			\$	2,644.26	\$ 2,322.70

SCHAUFFLER - SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS

\$	13,562.50			\$	420.00	\$ 420.00
----	-----------	--	--	----	--------	-----------

GENERAL - RETAINED INCOME FUNDS

\$	5,732.20	\$ 3,774.59		\$	288.46	\$ 265.96
	33,315.40	10,690.00	\$ (914.32)		2,109.80	1,896.40
	25,000.00				864.05	864.05
	31,507.75	6,375.00	460.04		915.58	803.98
	12,000.00				408.00	408.00
	3,000.00				97.50	97.50
	19,796.35				635.00	635.00
	6,161.00				222.00	222.00
	30,708.73	3,920.50			1,179.19	866.52
	18,304.00				915.20	915.20
	984.00				64.00	64.00
	21,225.00				812.54	812.54
	19,000.00				706.50	706.50
	18,600.00				960.00	960.00
	11,602.50				608.00	608.00
\$	256,936.93	\$ 24,760.09	\$ (454.28)	\$	10,785.82	\$ 10,125.65

TOTAL FUNDS SEPARATELY INVESTED

\$	345,399.88	\$ 34,100.09	\$ (454.28)	\$	14,319.08	\$ 13,337.35
----	------------	--------------	-------------	----	-----------	--------------

\$ 9,841.95





[illegible]

## DORMITORIES

	\$	2,500.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	10,500.00	\$	10,500.00	\$	5,282.28	\$	5,282.28
Allencroft		2,500.00				10,500.00						
Baldwin		7,000.00		7,000.00		43,000.00		43,000.00		10,237.00		10,237.00
Barrows Hall		14,000.00		14,000.00		657,820.12		657,820.12		54,213.95		54,213.95
Burton Hall		6,500.00	\$	3,550.00		869,774.16		869,774.16		54,767.69		54,767.69
Cranford		3,500.00		3,500.00		14,388.94		14,388.94		4,159.82		4,159.82
Dascomb		24,427.68		24,427.68		805,321.58		805,321.58		129,062.38		129,062.38
East Hall		37,101.78		33,326.05		719,032.84		817,377.91	\$	11,081.02		67,906.18
Embassy		3,000.00	(3,775.73)	1,500.00		27,000.00		27,000.00		4,015.14		4,015.14
Fairchild		3,500.00	(1,500.00)	3,500.00		511,418.86		511,418.86		25,306.55		25,306.55
German House		6,000.00		6,000.00		20,000.00		20,000.00		4,993.35		4,993.35
Harkness House		2,000.00		2,000.00		514,263.83		514,263.83		25,324.80		25,324.80
Johnson		7,000.00		7,000.00		11,000.00		11,000.00		2,616.39		2,616.39
Keep Cottage		1,164.00		1,164.00		37,000.00		37,000.00		17,711.85		17,711.85
Lord Cottage		4,000.00		4,000.00		15,000.00		15,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00
Mallory House		4,000.00		4,000.00		11,000.00		11,000.00		94.12		94.12
May Cottage		4,700.00		4,700.00		42,000.00		42,000.00		10,455.71		10,455.71
Metcalf House		5,500.00	(500.00)	5,000.00		30,000.00		30,000.00				
Noah Hall		11,250.00	(750.00)	10,500.00		164,595.45		164,595.45		24,914.62		24,914.62





	L		A		D		B		I		S		E	
	June 30, 1963		Change	N	June 30, 1964		June 30, 1963		Change	I	N	June 30, 1964	June 30, 1963	June 30, 1964
Dickinson,														
120 E. College	\$ 100.00	\$	1.00		100.00		\$ 1,000.00	\$		\$	1,000.00			
Dudley Property					1.00									
Durand, 158 W. Lorain	5,200.00				5,200.00		20,100.00				20,100.00			
Durfee,														
129 N. Professor	2,190.00	(2,190.00)												
Ellis, 104 Forest	6,000.00	(500.00)			5,500.00		13,475.26				13,475.26			
Ellis Property														
Rear Portion					1.00									
Feick,														
198 N. Professor	1,800.00	(1,800.00)												
First Church,														
172 W. College	2,500.00	(500.00)			2,000.00		12,200.00				12,200.00			
Garfield, 153 W. Lorain	2,450.00				2,450.00		7,220.00				7,220.00			
Gould, 46 N. Pleasant	3,401.03				3,401.03									
Grey Gables														
163 W. College	4,000.00				4,000.00		32,000.00	\$	(32,000.00)				\$ 10,000.00	\$ (10,000.00)
Grills, 170 Woodland	4,500.00				4,500.00		12,600.00				12,600.00			
Hall, 220 N. Professor	1,800.00	(600.00)			1,200.00		12,289.29				12,289.29			
Hollywood Avenue														
Property														
Holm, 69 N. Cedar	3,500.00	6,257.34			6,257.34		9,000.00				9,000.00			
Ingraham,														
176 W. College	1,000.00	(250.00)			750.00		11,500.00				11,500.00			
Judson, 108 E. College	100.00				100.00		1,500.00				1,500.00			
Keiser, 40 N. Pleasant	3,000.00				3,000.00		12,000.00				12,000.00			
Klinefelter,														
151 N. Professor	8,500.00				8,500.00									
Lemmon, 98 Union	3,000.00				3,000.00		7,500.00				7,500.00			
Life, 40-48 E. College	2,874.53				2,874.53									
MacLaury, 132 N. Main	7,000.00				7,000.00		23,000.00				23,000.00		1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
Manor Real Estate	2,039.90				2,039.90									
May, 216 N. Professor	8,000.00	(4,000.00)			4,000.00									
Merle Property	7,159.72				7,159.72									
Metcalf,														
167 N. Professor	5,000.00				5,000.00		23,000.00				23,000.00			
Mosher, 44 S. Main	12,000.00				12,000.00		5,000.00				5,000.00			
Oakes, 35 N. Cedar	3,500.00				3,500.00		11,000.00				11,000.00			
Peake Property														
Rear Portion		200.00			200.00									
Persons, 192 N. Professor	1,000.00				1,000.00									
Pfaff, 130 N. Main	3,000.00	(500.00)			2,500.00		9,000.00				9,000.00			
Pyle Inn,														
158 W. College	3,000.00	(3,000.00)					17,000.00		(17,000.00)				2,854.74	(2,854.74)



## CHANGES IN PLANT FUNDS

Schedule 7

Plant Funds June 30, 1963

\$27,078,732.86

in Invested in Plantitions

## arged to Unexpended Plant Funds

conservatory Building Fund	\$ 397,860.00	
ettering Building Fund	53,000.00	
ing Building Fund	13,942.73	
berlin Tomorrow Building Fund	303,000.00	
.E.C. Equipment Fund	3,757.30	
hemistry Equipment Fund	1,500.40	
anguage Lab. Equip. Fund	21,973.44	
hysics Equipment Fund	3,431.41	
psychology Equipment Fund	<u>307.82</u>	\$ 798,773.10

## arged to Operations

educational & General	\$ 76,065.16	
esidences & Dining Halls	89,355.36	
ite-Rental Properties	20,901.96	
berlin Inn & Stores	<u>30,537.95</u>	216,860.43

## arged to Reserve Accounts

cademic		94,576.44
---------	--	-----------

## arged to Surplus Accounts

cademic	\$ 3,053.88	
esidences & Dining Halls	<u>3,500.00</u>	6,553.88

## arged to Research Grant Funds

2,676.57

## arged to Restr. Current Funds

19,048.34

## ts

rt Objects and Manuscripts	\$ 125,865.00	
ite-Rental Property	<u>8,500.00</u>	134,365.00

## ustments of Book Values

	<u>2,148.61</u>	1,275,002.37
--	-----------------	--------------

tions

## olitions

\$ (32,000.00)

## ipment written off

	<u>(43,232.04)</u>	(75,232.04)
--	--------------------	-------------



## CHANGES IN PLANT FUNDS

Schedule 7 (co

Changes in Loans for PlantAdditions

Loans from Endowment			
Academic	\$ 130,290.00		
Residences & Dining Halls	200,000.00		
Site-Rental Property	<u>42,300.00</u>	\$ 372,590.00	
Loans from Plant Funds Pool			
Residences and Dining Halls		865,000.00	
Loans from Current			
Academic		<u>690,332.96</u>	\$ 1,927,

Deductions

Note Payable to Bank			
Academic		\$ (29,000.00)	
HHFA Bonds			
Residences & Dining Halls		(21,000.00)	
Loans from Endowment			
Academic	\$ (17,591.11)		
Residences & Dining Halls	(68,355.36)		
Site-Rental Property	(26,901.96)		
Oberlin Inn & Stores	<u>(30,537.95)</u>	(143,386.38)	
Loans from Plant Funds Pool			
Academic		(260,000.00)	
Loans from Current			
Residences & Dining Halls		<u>(616,403.05)</u>	(1,069,

Changes in Unexpended Plant FundsAdditions

Gifts	\$ 1,220,764.91		
Investment Income	22,561.93		
Net Transfers In	<u>36,407.73</u>	1,279,	

Deductions

Plant Additions Capitalized	\$ (798,773.10)		
Other Expenditures	(12,707.72)		
Net Capital Loss	<u>(7,296.15)</u>	(818,	

Change in Plant Funds Pool Reserve

Deduction

Total Plant Funds June 30, 1964

\$29,597,

LOANS FOR CAPITALIZED PHYSICAL PLANT

	Principal Balance June 30, 1963	Additional Loans	Principal Repayments	Principal Balance June 30, 1964	1963-64 Charged to Operations	Interest Charged to Construction
Note payable to Bank						
Heating Plant and Service Building	\$ 417,000.00		\$ 29,000.00	\$ 388,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	
HHFA Bonds for Dormitories						
Barrows	\$ 523,500.00		\$ 10,500.00	\$ 513,000.00	\$ 14,300.00	
Dascomb	523,500.00		10,500.00	513,000.00	14,300.00	
Total	\$1,047,000.00		\$ 21,000.00	\$1,026,000.00	\$ 28,600.00	
Loans from Endowment						
Academic Plant						
Conservatory of Music			\$ 551.41	\$ 129,738.59	\$ 380.01	
Hall Auditorium	\$ 109,095.49	\$ 130,290.00	17,039.70	92,055.79	3,542.74	
Total Academic	\$ 109,095.49	\$ 130,290.00	\$ 17,591.11	\$ 221,794.38	\$ 3,922.75	
Res. & Dining Halls Plant						
Barrows	\$ 102,108.71		\$ 4,858.44	\$ 97,250.27	\$ 3,496.44	
Burton	145,268.72		5,514.48	139,754.24	4,996.44	
Dascomb	281,136.59		12,247.68	268,888.91	9,644.64	
East	350,000.00	\$ 200,000.00	6,476.52	543,523.48	10,126.50	\$ 2,025.30
Fairchild	185,325.01		6,119.16	179,205.85	6,388.80	
Harkness	37,072.90		1,224.12	35,848.78	1,278.00	
North	1,091,020.51		17,139.12	1,073,881.39	37,912.56	
South	650,000.00		14,775.84	635,224.16	18,762.10	3,752.42
Total R & D H	\$2,841,932.44	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 68,355.36	\$2,973,577.08	\$ 92,605.48	\$ 5,777.72
Site-Rental Prop. Plant						
Arlt, 190 Woodland	\$ 17,099.88		\$ 865.92	\$ 16,233.96	\$ 668.28	
Bails, 167 Morgan	23,581.16		3,456.28(a)	20,124.88	925.80	
Baptist, 148 N. Main	4,009.88		189.36	3,820.52	156.96	
Bosworth, 76 S. Professor	4,539.44		1,443.12	3,096.32	155.28	
Bowers, 148 Woodland	10,805.88		606.48	10,199.40	421.20	
Brown, 153 W. College		\$ 14,800.00		14,800.00		
Chapin, 217 Woodland	32,716.26		4,604.76(b)	28,111.50	1,279.44	
Cowdery, 184 Woodland	12,525.68		531.96	11,993.72	491.40	
DeMott, 136 Woodland	15,904.08		620.28	15,283.80	624.84	
Deuble, 197 W. Lorain		27,500.00		27,500.00		
Dexter #1, 168 Woodland	4,318.80		180.96	4,137.84	169.44	
Dexter #2, 142 W. Lorain	3,634.56		154.56	3,480.00	142.56	
Dexter #3, 152 W. Lorain	4,285.24		177.84	4,107.40	168.12	
Durand, 158 W. Lorain	23,394.16		1,089.24	22,304.92	915.84	
Ellis, 104 Forest	15,027.34		1,350.56(c)	13,676.78	585.60	

Schedule 8 (cont'd.)

	Principal Balance June 30, 1963	Additional Loans	Principal Repayments	Principal Balance June 30, 1964	1963-64 Charged to Operations	Interest Charged to Construction
Grills, 170 Woodland	\$ 16,474.20		\$ 651.24	\$ 15,822.96	\$ 647.16	
Holm, 69 N. Cedar	12,500.00		447.12	12,052.88	491.88	
Keiser, 40 N. Pleasant	13,137.84		672.00	12,465.84	513.24	
Lemmon, '98 Union	10,500.00		372.48	10,127.52	413.28	
MacLaury, 134-136 N. Main	31,000.00		1,192.92	29,807.08	1,218.24	
Metcalf, 167 N. Professor	24,704.32		1,305.84	23,398.48	964.44	
Mosher, 44-46 S. Main	17,000.00		248.40	16,751.60	675.48	
Oakes, 35 N. Cedar	12,793.12		615.96	12,177.16	500.52	
Snow, 230 Woodland	13,542.20		707.88	12,834.32	528.84	
Stetson, 224 Woodland	12,706.02		642.48	12,063.54	496.56	
Stone, 244 N. Professor	13,073.56		547.92	12,525.64	513.00	
Thompson, 160 N. Main	14,329.50		947.40	13,382.10	562.68	
Williams, 171 W. College	20,733.44		1,293.84	19,439.60	805.80	
Worcester, 33 College Place	42,161.64		1,985.16	40,176.48	1,650.36	
Total Site-Rental	\$ 426,498.20	\$ 42,300.00	\$ 26,901.96	\$ 441,896.24	\$ 16,686.24	
Oberlin Inn	\$ 720,351.66		\$ 30,537.95	\$ 689,813.71	\$ 28,484.04	
Total Loans from Endowment	\$4,097,877.79	\$ 372,590.00	\$ 143,386.38	\$4,327,081.41	\$141,698.51	\$ 5,777.72
Loans from Plant Funds Pool						
Conservatory of Music	\$ 860,000.00		\$ 207,000.00	\$ 653,000.00	\$ 10,500.00	\$17,955.00
Kettering Science	633,000.00		53,000.00	580,000.00	20,935.85	2,406.25
South Hall	250,000.00	\$ 865,000.00		1,115,000.00	30,945.80	\$20,361.25
Total	\$1,743,000.00	\$ 865,000.00	\$ 260,000.00	\$2,348,000.00	\$ 62,381.65	
Loans from Current Funds						
Conservatory of Music	\$ 3,593.71	\$ 606,698.73		\$ 610,292.44		
King Building		8,155.53		8,155.53		
Skating Rink	258,035.87	75,478.70		333,514.57		
East Hall	448,417.28		\$ 84,157.14	364,260.14	\$ 14,998.16	\$ 2,633.31
South Hall	721,774.91		532,245.91	189,529.00	2,473.60	3,346.98
Total	\$1,431,821.77	\$ 690,332.96	\$ 616,403.05	\$1,505,751.68	\$ 17,471.76	\$ 5,980.29
Total Loans for Plant	\$8,736,699.56	\$1,927,922.96	\$1,069,789.43	\$9,594,833.09	\$265,151.92	\$32,119.26

(a) Operations: \$956.28; Academic Surplus: \$2,500.00

(b) Operations: \$1,604.76; R & D H Surplus: \$3,000.00

(c) Operations: \$950.56; R & D H Surplus: \$500.00



U N E X P E N D E D P L A N T F U N D S  
A N A L Y S I S O F C H A N G E S

	Balance June 30, 1963	Current Year's Gifts	Investment Income	Transfers In	Capital Gain (Loss)	(Expenditures Capitalized)	(Other Expenditures)	(Transfers Out)	Balance June 30, 1964
<b>FUNDS IN PLANT FUNDS</b>									
<b>INVESTMENT POOL</b>									
Briggs	\$ 86,775.04		\$ 2,981.88						\$ 89,756.92
King	26,912.86	\$ 200,045.00	5,648.36	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 50.56	\$ (13,942.73)			219,714.05
Dormitory		300,000.00	7,592.18						307,592.18
Total	<u>\$113,687.90</u>	<u>\$ 500,045.00</u>	<u>\$16,222.42</u>	<u>\$ 1,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 50.56</u>	<u>\$ (13,942.73)</u>			<u>\$ 617,063.15</u>
<b>OTHER FUNDS</b>									
Anonymous	\$109,511.32		\$ 3,025.00						\$ 112,536.32
A.E.C. Equipment	6,614.22			\$19,620.00		\$ (3,757.30)	\$ (2,471.16)	\$ (385.76)	19,620.00
Biology Equipment					\$ (7,346.71)				
Block	43,000.00			450.00		(1,500.40)	(19.20)	(35,653.29)	3,214.67
Chemistry Equipment	4,284.27			3,000.00		(397,860.00)			364.09
Conservatory	457.74	\$ 394,766.35		35,653.29		(53,000.00)			412.37
Kettering	110.38	17,648.70		25,000.00		(21,973.44)	(3,026.56)		
Language Lab Equipment									
Mastick	262,150.00								262,150.00
Oberlin Tomorrow	523.49	304,219.86		1,350.77		(303,000.00)		(3,000.00)	94.12
Physics Equipment	7,297.01					(3,431.41)	(3,865.60)		
Psychology Equipment	3,633.02					(307.82)	(3,325.20)		
Skating Rink	164.03	500.00							664.03
Social Science Equipment				2,200.00					2,200.00
Van Cleef	26,415.00								30,000.00
Williams	51,608.11		3,314.51						54,922.62
Miscellaneous	12,827.28							(12,827.28)	
Total	<u>\$528,595.87</u>	<u>\$ 720,719.91</u>	<u>\$ 6,339.51</u>	<u>\$87,274.06</u>	<u>\$ (7,346.71)</u>	<u>\$ (784,830.37)</u>	<u>\$ (12,707.72)</u>	<u>\$ (51,866.33)</u>	<u>\$ 486,178.22</u>
<b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>									
	<u>\$642,283.77</u>	<u>\$1,220,764.91</u>	<u>\$22,561.93</u>	<u>\$88,274.06</u>	<u>\$ (7,296.15)</u>	<u>\$ (798,773.10)</u>	<u>\$ (12,707.72)</u>	<u>\$ (51,866.33)</u>	<u>\$1,103,241.37</u>

CHANGES IN STUDENT LOAN FUNDS AND LOANS OUTSTANDING

	Etta Fraser Miller Fund	Monroe Fund	Trustees Fund	National Defense Fund	Other Funds	Total Funds
<b>FUNDS</b>						
Fund Balances June 30, 1963	\$199,838.35	\$107,178.70	\$ 48,774.05	\$ 68,000.00	\$259,706.18	\$683,497.28
<u>Additions</u>						
Gifts					\$ 725.57	\$ 725.57
Interest and Recoveries	\$ 5,506.93				5,954.05	11,460.98
Investment Income	3,699.66	\$ 3,420.99			2,957.11	10,077.76
Transfers		10,000.00		\$ 23,296.78		33,296.78
Government Allocation				209,671.00		209,671.00
Total Additions	\$ 9,206.59	\$ 13,420.99		\$232,967.78	\$ 9,636.73	\$265,232.09
<u>Deductions</u>						
<u>Transfers</u>						
To Endow Loan Fund	\$ 1,449.66				\$ 62.36	\$ 62.36
To Scholarship Income						1,449.66
To Other Loan Funds		\$ 23,296.78				23,296.78
Annuity Payments	2,250.00					2,250.00
Investment Loss	439.42					439.42
Notes Charged off	1,786.14	882.50	\$ 575.00		1,392.42	4,636.06
Total Deductions	\$ 5,925.22	\$ 24,179.28	\$ 575.00		\$ 1,454.78	\$ 32,134.28
Fund Balances June 30, 1964	\$203,119.72	\$ 96,420.41	\$ 48,199.05	\$300,967.78	\$267,888.13	\$916,595.09
<b>LOANS</b>						
Loans outstanding June 30, 1963	\$125,742.99	\$ 93,402.86	\$ 41,148.90	\$ 67,522.50	\$162,112.19	\$489,929.44
<u>Additions</u>						
New Loans	\$ 16,375.90	\$ 26,069.00	\$ 21,360.06	\$204,528.00	\$ 16,333.82	\$284,666.78
<u>Deductions</u>						
Loan Repayments	\$ 27,279.11	\$ 28,050.57	\$ 19,489.97	\$ 3,141.48	\$ 57,832.38	\$135,793.51
Notes Charged off	1,786.14	882.50	575.00		1,392.42	4,636.06
Total Deductions	\$ 29,065.25	\$ 28,933.07	\$ 20,064.97	\$ 3,141.48	\$ 59,224.80	\$140,429.57
Loans Outstanding June 30, 1964	\$113,053.64	\$ 90,538.79	\$ 42,443.99	\$268,909.02	\$119,221.21	\$634,166.65

## STUDENT LOAN FUNDS

Schedule 11

## Loans Outstanding and Fund Totals

Loans Outstanding			Fund Total	
June 30, 1964	June 30, 1963		June 30, 1964	June 30, 1963
		Anderegg	\$ 264.14	\$ 264.14
	\$ 62.37	Andrews	173.91	173.31
\$ 2,770.59	3,521.99	Atkinson	6,817.54	6,673.24
		Baldwin Cottage	333.33	333.33
500.00	500.00	Berger	982.83	962.83
		Block	532.43	415.21
742.88	1,013.80	Bowmar	2,188.53	1,960.60
		Bush	353.39	353.39
		Camp	437.32	437.32
		Class of 1916, Theology	106.96	106.96
		Class of 1930	255.23	255.23
		Class of 1938, Conservatory	63.86	63.86
15,113.11	21,137.36	Conservatory	32,333.08	30,405.77
926.71	1,089.51	Copp	1,954.55	1,892.59
		Cox	282.50	282.50
		Davis	211.14	211.14
100.00	100.00	Dean's Fund, Theology	126.00	126.00
		Dee	1,350.00	1,350.00
1,096.40	542.25	Dorn	1,575.00	1,500.00
587.65	1,902.96	Drew	2,028.70	2,850.29
		Edwards	1,768.93	1,682.93
		Elder	445.00	345.00
		Fawcett	602.19	602.19
2,411.52	3,941.79	Ferrey	5,992.00	5,875.95
610.27	936.87	Freshman Women	2,204.65	2,157.78
1,316.92	1,537.56	Gilbert	4,378.95	4,172.68
7,498.37	8,926.69	Gilchrist	18,596.56	18,061.98
400.77	754.82	Graduate School of Theology	4,733.17	4,707.08
23,628.45	36,402.18	Hanna	52,706.83	51,724.35
843.08	950.00	Heath	1,581.25	1,548.42
2,556.77	2,889.97	Jones	2,957.49	2,957.49
354.36	305.75	Kagan	825.00	835.00
		Klingenhagen	1,000.00	1,000.00
237.76	281.25	Lauderdale	984.60	972.60
		Lickey	534.17	534.17
		Liggett	488.42	488.42
1,210.18	1,857.21	Lothrop	2,813.41	2,723.75
1,855.43	3,459.99	McGregor	6,664.79	6,554.55
		Metcalf	552.36	552.36
113,053.64	125,742.99	Miller	203,119.72	199,838.35
158.49	293.10	Minor	1,510.66	1,424.66
90,538.79	93,402.86	Monroe	96,420.41	107,178.70
7,228.56	11,192.95	Moulton	19,255.16	18,834.55
268,909.02	67,522.50	National Defense	300,967.78	68,000.00
29,133.17	34,837.66	Noah	46,003.33	43,482.46
250.00	300.00	Noyes Foundation	300.00	300.00
787.41	1,006.18	Parker	2,566.71	2,453.02
164.99	294.87	Perkins	689.71	679.37
4,104.16	5,621.02	Rupp	11,225.00	10,937.36
4.95	517.58	Scholarship	2,167.74	2,155.57
403.20	707.15	Seiberling	1,582.28	1,539.56
11,427.26	14,092.49	Shedd	17,162.32	16,588.48
797.80	845.74	Sinclair	1,184.09	1,160.69
		Southern California	919.02	919.02
	289.13	Swan	1,121.90	1,117.03
42,443.99	41,148.90	Trustees	48,199.05	48,774.05
<u>\$634,166.65</u>	<u>\$489,929.44</u>	Total	<u>\$916,595.09</u>	<u>\$683,497.28</u>



## STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Schedule

## GENERAL DIVISION

INCOMERegular

## Endowment

## Funds in General Investment Pool

Unrestricted Funds	\$ 241,501.93		
Restricted Funds	1,671,781.00		
Annuity & Retained Income Funds	<u>36,758.42</u>	\$1,950,041.35	

## Funds in Living Trust Investment Fund

Retained Income Funds		6,624.08	
-----------------------	--	----------	--

## Funds Separately Invested

Unrestricted Funds	\$ 469.00		
Retained Income Funds	<u>10,125.65</u>	<u>10,594.65</u>	\$1,967,260.

## Funds Held in Trust

91,551.

## Fees

Health Service		\$ 101,547.50	
Athletic		26,130.00	
Orientation Week		1,747.50	
Library Fines		3,548.87	
Miscellaneous		<u>5,274.32</u>	138,248.

## Gifts

## General Purposes

Alumni Fund	\$ 70,295.39		
Parents Fund	825.00		
Ohio Fdn. of Independent Colleges	52,813.95		
Others	<u>234,821.95</u>	\$ 358,756.29	

## Restricted Purposes

Carnegie Foundation (Pensions)	\$ 9,436.83		
Others	<u>22,798.88</u>	<u>32,235.71</u>	390,992.

## Special Educational Activities

Artist Recitals		\$ 30,287.20	
Other Concerts		7,264.00	
Intercollegiate Athletics		2,885.47	
Other Activities		<u>42,852.27</u>	83,288.

## Other Sources

Sales of Service Depts. (Schedule 12a)		\$ 42,106.90	
--	--	--------------	--

## Sundry

Miscellaneous Sales & Services	\$ 3,420.29		
Investment of Current Funds	39,163.31		
Rents and Royalties	7,071.23		
Miscellaneous	<u>22,634.47</u>	<u>72,289.30</u>	<u>114,396.</u>

## Total Regular Income

\$2,785,736.

## STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Schedule 12 (cont'd.)

## GENERAL DIVISION (cont'd.)

COME (cont'd.)

<u>Scholarship</u>			
Endowment			
Funds in General Investment Pool			
Unrestricted Funds	\$ 101,409.30		
Restricted Funds	<u>63,229.69</u>	\$ 164,638.99	
Funds Separately Invested			
Unrestricted Funds	\$ 222.70		
Restricted Funds	<u>2,100.00</u>	<u>2,322.70</u>	\$ 166,961.69
Funds Held in Trust			
			2,817.37
Gifts			
Unrestricted Scholarship Funds	\$ 4,432.50		
Restricted Scholarship Funds	<u>28,405.50</u>		32,838.00
Other Sources			
Transfers from Other Funds			<u>1,449.66</u>
Total Scholarship Income			\$ 204,066.72
Less Allocation to Other Divisions			
To College Division	\$ (170,446.33)		
To Conservatory Division	<u>(33,620.39)</u>		<u>(204,066.72)</u>
Total Scholarship Income			<u>\$ -</u>
<u>Other Educational Operations</u>			
Oberlin Public Library			<u>\$ 24,274.40</u>
Total General Division Income			<u><u>\$2,810,010.97</u></u>

## STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

'Schedule 12 (cont'd)

## GENERAL DIVISION (cont'd.)

<u>EXPENSE</u>	<u>Salaries</u>	<u>Other Expense</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Regular</u>			
General Administration			
President's Office	\$ 58,950.93	\$ 19,339.90	\$ 78,290.
Provost's Office	18,180.00	1,929.51	20,109.
Business Manager's Office	38,641.50	4,293.13	42,934.
Controller's Office	45,334.92	7,187.98	52,522.
Treasurer's Office	54,387.12	13,114.44	67,501.
Investment Office	32,293.04	6,723.49	39,016.
Secretary's Office	26,037.53	5,006.06	31,043.
Purchasing Agent's Office	13,725.83	2,250.94	15,976.
Trustee Meetings		9,407.47	9,407.
Staff Benefits		44,331.49	44,331.
Staff Children Scholarships		4,280.00	4,280.
Total	<u>\$ 287,550.87</u>	<u>\$ 117,864.41</u>	<u>\$ 405,415.</u>
Student Services			
Admissions Office	\$ 62,428.71	\$ 24,545.57	\$ 86,974.
Financial Aid Office	16,030.72	2,168.55	18,199.
Dean of Men's Office	21,074.94	1,090.51	22,165.
Dean of Women's Office	26,366.38	3,137.41	29,503.
Academic Records Office	30,445.49	13,132.04	43,577.
Placement & Counselling Office	29,676.53	3,381.97	33,058.
Recreation Office	19,547.98	1,423.74	20,971.
Student Health Service	37,695.00	64,648.56	102,343.
YMCA and YWCA Office	15,659.80	741.85	16,401.
Chapel and Assembly Programs		8,066.36	8,066.
Aid to Student Organizations		13,057.99	13,057.
Staff Benefits		27,882.69	27,882.
Staff Tuition Remission		813.00	813.
Staff Children Scholarships		1,859.00	1,859.
Total	<u>\$ 258,925.55</u>	<u>\$ 165,949.24</u>	<u>\$ 424,874.</u>
General Services			
Development Office	\$ 42,941.27	\$ 24,040.75	\$ 66,982.
Public Relations Office	35,437.92	13,740.49	49,178.
Publications and Advertising		58,004.70	58,004.
Alumni Records Office	18,676.20	8,326.74	27,002.
Alumni Association		47,650.00	47,650.
Alumni Magazine		43,898.00	43,898.
Staff Benefits		10,082.19	10,082.
Staff Tuition Remission		360.00	360.
Staff Children Scholarships		580.00	580.
Total	<u>\$ 97,055.39</u>	<u>\$ 206,682.87</u>	<u>\$ 303,738.</u>



## STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Schedule 12 (cont'd.)

## GENERAL DIVISION (cont'd.)

ENSE (cont'd.)	Salaries	Other Expense	Total
ular (cont'd.)			
General Expense			
Graphic Services Department	\$ 26,919.17	\$ 32,389.48	\$ 59,308.65
Audio-Visual Department	3,318.83	4,700.83	8,019.66
Data Processing Department	20,531.19	11,269.60	31,800.79
Photographic Department	8,835.00	3,627.70	12,462.70
Mechanician Shop	6,135.00	1,325.34	7,460.34
Faculty Stenographic Office	9,774.84	1,897.58	11,672.42
Stores Department	9,512.74	3,444.07	12,956.81
Station Wagons	6,268.13	26,673.63	32,941.76
Bus	3,449.28	4,548.84	7,998.12
Commencement		28,377.91	28,377.91
Insurance, Services & Sundries		77,300.70	77,300.70
Special Presidential Items		24,154.95	24,154.95
Staff Benefits		8,218.34	8,218.34
Staff Children Scholarships		290.00	290.00
Total	\$ 94,744.18	\$ 228,218.97	\$ 322,963.15
Less inter-dept.sales (Schedule 12a)	(61,069.70)	(57,932.49)	(119,002.19)
Net Total	\$ 33,674.48	\$ 170,286.48	\$ 203,960.96
Plant Operation and Maintenance			
Building Operation	\$ 135,516.48	\$ 10,299.59	\$ 145,816.07
Building Maintenance	39,223.76	66,016.70	105,240.46
Grounds Service	37,411.20	30,856.19	68,267.39
Insurance		16,741.37	16,741.37
Real Estate Taxes		1,229.86	1,229.86
Steam for Heat		85,320.60	85,320.60
Steam for Cooling		8,150.78	8,150.78
Gas for Heat		3,306.47	3,306.47
Gas for Utilities		4,077.79	4,077.79
Electricity		65,306.90	65,306.90
Water		8,047.11	8,047.11
Sewer		4,026.64	4,026.64
Telephone		37,499.92	37,499.92
Allocated B & G Administration	99,566.13	32,702.73	132,268.86
Allocated B & G Staff Benefits		36,565.27	36,565.27
Total	\$ 311,717.57	\$ 410,147.92	\$ 721,865.49
Libraries			
Administration	\$ 29,168.67	\$ 541.37	\$ 29,710.04
Operation	206,312.44	107,454.62	313,767.06
Staff Benefits		22,383.05	22,383.05
Staff Tuition Remission		660.00	660.00
Total	\$ 235,481.11	\$ 131,039.04	\$ 366,520.15
Art Museum			
Operation	\$ 27,352.66	\$ 16,836.80	\$ 44,189.46
Acquisitions (from Current Funds)		15,100.71	15,100.71
Staff Benefits		8,198.51	8,198.51
Staff Tuition Remission		300.00	300.00
Total	\$ 27,352.66	\$ 40,436.02	\$ 67,788.68

## STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Schedule 12 (cont'd)

## GENERAL DIVISION (cont'd.)

<u>EXPENSE</u> (cont'd.)	<u>Salaries</u>	<u>Other Expense</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Regular</u> (cont'd.)			
Academic Plant Financing			
Interest on Loans		\$ 35,358.60	\$ 35,358.60
Principal Repayment		17,591.11	17,591.11
Total		<u>\$ 52,949.71</u>	<u>\$ 52,949.71</u>
Allocation to Academic Replacement Reserve		<u>\$ 100,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 100,000.00</u>
Annuity and Retained Income Payments			
Funds in General Investment Pool		\$ 36,758.42	\$ 36,758.42
Funds in Living Trust Investment Fund		6,624.08	6,624.08
Funds Separately Invested		10,125.65	10,125.65
Total		<u>\$ 53,508.15</u>	<u>\$ 53,508.15</u>
Instruction			
Professional Development Benefits			
Research Status Grants	\$ 61,699.80	\$ 10,674.52	\$ 72,374.32
Productive Work Committee		10,000.00	10,000.00
Bureau of University Travel		7,300.00	7,300.00
Faculty Research Assistance		2,107.55	2,107.55
Staff Benefits		8,418.37	8,418.37
Total	<u>\$ 61,699.80</u>	<u>\$ 38,500.44</u>	<u>\$ 100,200.24</u>
Special Educational Activities			
Artist Recitals		\$ 34,059.02	\$ 34,059.02
Other Concerts		17,308.80	17,308.80
Intercollegiate Athletics		32,269.06	32,269.06
Lectures and Symposia		15,844.51	15,844.51
Other Activities	\$ 2,000.00	36,460.22	38,460.22
Total	<u>\$ 2,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 135,941.61</u>	<u>\$ 137,941.61</u>
Total Regular Expense	<u>\$1,315,457.43</u>	<u>\$1,623,305.89</u>	<u>\$2,938,763.32</u>
<u>Other Educational Operations</u>			
Oberlin Public Library			
Operation	\$ 19,452.40	\$ 3,182.73	\$ 22,635.13
Staff Benefits		1,639.27	1,639.27
Total	<u>\$ 19,452.40</u>	<u>\$ 4,822.00</u>	<u>\$ 24,274.40</u>
Total General Division Expense	<u>\$1,334,909.83</u>	<u>\$1,628,127.89</u>	<u>\$2,963,037.72</u>

\*\*\*\*\*

## SALES OF SERVICE DEPARTMENTS

Schedule

<u>Department</u>	<u>Cash Sales</u>	<u>Inter-Dept. Sales</u>	<u>Total Sales</u>
Graphic Services	\$ 5,830.72	\$ 48,338.89	\$ 54,169.61
Audio-Visual	1,523.41	422.03	1,945.44
Data Processing	215.45	25,079.28	25,294.73
Photographic	2,317.95	8,768.90	11,086.85
Mechanician Shop	21.75	4,388.60	4,410.35
Faculty Stenographic	1,142.20	9,575.39	10,717.59
Stores and B & G	3,606.38		3,606.38
Station Wagons	22,604.79	15,655.84	38,260.63
Bus	4,844.25	6,773.26	11,617.51
Total	<u>\$42,106.90</u>	<u>\$119,002.19</u>	<u>\$161,109.09</u>

## STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Schedule 13

## COLLEGE DIVISION

OMElar

Endowment			
Funds in General Investment Pool			
Unrestricted Funds	\$ 5,828.22		
Restricted Funds	<u>50,222.36</u>	\$ 56,050.58	
Funds Held in Trust		8,309.37	
Tuition			
Regular Sessions	\$2,514,174.31		
Summer Sessions	<u>37,950.00</u>	2,552,124.31	
Fees			
Regular Sessions			
Application	\$ 23,990.00		
Departmental	<u>3,265.00</u>	27,255.00	
Gifts			
General Purposes			
General Operations Fund	\$ 23,106.24		
Overhead Allowances	<u>21,080.26</u>	\$ 44,186.50	
Restricted Purposes			
MAT Program	\$ 48,417.27		
Others	<u>18,072.17</u>	66,489.44	
Summer Sessions		<u>29,417.42</u>	140,093.36
Grants for Research and Projects		86,969.57	
Special Educational Activities			
Summer Sessions Abroad			
Room, Board, Travel	\$ 61,833.16		
Other Activities	<u>152,837.22</u>	214,670.38	
Other Sources			
Sundry		<u>489.83</u>	
Total Regular Income		<u>\$3,085,962.40</u>	
Scholarship			
Endowment			
Funds in General Investment Pool			
Unrestricted Funds	\$ 6,850.59		
Restricted Funds	<u>28,620.00</u>	\$ 35,470.59	
Gifts			
Unrestricted Scholarship Funds	\$ 300.00		
Restricted Scholarship Funds	<u>16,600.00</u>	16,900.00	
Other Sources			
Allocation from General Division		<u>170,446.33</u>	
Total Scholarship Income		<u>\$ 222,816.92</u>	
Total College Division Income		<u><u>\$3,308,779.32</u></u>	



## STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Schedule 13 (cont'd.)

## COLLEGE DIVISION (cont'd.)

<u>EXPENSE</u>	<u>Salaries</u>	<u>Other Expense</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Regular</u>			
Instruction			
Departmental			
Instructional Program	\$1,520,525.03	\$ 162,842.82	\$1,683,367.85
Staff Benefits		222,293.12	222,293.12
Staff Tuition Remission		11,662.84	11,662.84
Staff Children Scholarships		33,699.50	33,699.50
Total Departmental	<u>\$1,520,525.03</u>	<u>\$ 430,498.28</u>	<u>\$1,951,023.29</u>
Professional Development Benefits			
Professional Meetings		\$ 10,764.40	\$ 10,764.40
Educ. Assoc. Dues		730.00	730.00
Faculty Research Assistance		1,181.45	1,181.45
Total Professional Development Benefits		<u>\$ 12,675.85</u>	<u>\$ 12,675.85</u>
Special Educational Activities			
Summer Sessions	\$ 17,900.36	\$ 80,266.44	\$ 98,166.80
Other Activities	50,562.64	76,935.49	127,498.13
Total Special Educational Activities	<u>\$ 68,463.00</u>	<u>\$ 157,201.93</u>	<u>\$ 225,664.93</u>
Total Instruction	\$1,588,988.03	\$ 600,376.06	\$2,189,364.09
Sponsored Research and Projects	<u>38,010.56</u>	<u>48,959.01</u>	<u>86,969.57</u>
Total Regular Expense	<u>\$1,626,998.59</u>	<u>\$ 649,335.07</u>	<u>\$2,276,333.66</u>
<u>Scholarship</u>			
Regular Sessions		\$ 424,571.28	\$ 424,571.28
Summer Sessions		32,541.22	32,541.22
Total Scholarship Expense		<u>\$ 457,112.50</u>	<u>\$ 457,112.50</u>
Total College Division Expense	<u>\$1,626,998.59</u>	<u>\$1,106,447.57</u>	<u>\$2,733,446.16</u>

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE  
CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC DIVISION

Schedule 14

COME

Regular

Endowment			
Funds in General Investment Pool			
Unrestricted Funds	\$	575.68	
Restricted Funds		<u>2,616.12</u>	\$ 3,191.80
Tuition			
Regular Sessions	\$	490,350.50	
Salzburg Sessions		114,075.00	
Summer Sessions		<u>16,002.50</u>	620,428.00
Fees			
Regular Sessions			
Application	\$	4,640.00	
Salzburg Sessions			
Health Service	\$	3,802.50	
Athletic		<u>1,014.00</u>	
		<u>4,816.50</u>	9,456.50
Gifts			
General Purposes			
General Operations Fund	\$	1,564.20	
Restricted Purposes			
Miscellaneous		<u>523.46</u>	2,087.66
Special Educational Activities			
Salzburg Sessions			
Room, Board, Travel			74,566.00
Other Sources			
Sundry			<u>81.56</u>
Total Regular Income			<u>\$ 709,811.52</u>

Scholarship

Endowment			
Funds in General Investment Pool			
Unrestricted Funds	\$	9,581.53	
Restricted Funds		<u>6,892.50</u>	\$ 16,474.03
Gifts			
Unrestricted Scholarship Funds	\$	1,836.95	
Restricted Scholarship Funds		<u>5,150.00</u>	6,986.95
Other Sources			
Transfer from Other Funds	\$	12,500.00	
Allocation from General Division		<u>33,620.39</u>	46,120.39
Total Scholarship Income			<u>\$ 69,581.37</u>
Total Conservatory Division Income			<u>\$ 779,392.89</u>

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE  
CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC DIVISION (cont'd.)

Schedule 14 (cont'd)

<u>EXPENSE</u>	<u>Salaries</u>	<u>Other Expense</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Regular</u>			
Instruction			
Departmental			
Instructional Program	\$ 594,625.06	\$ 25,436.44	\$ 620,061.50
Staff Benefits		84,029.13	84,029.13
Staff Tuition Remission		720.00	720.00
Staff Children Scholarships		9,937.00	9,937.00
Total Departmental	<u>\$ 594,625.06</u>	<u>\$ 120,122.57</u>	<u>\$ 714,747.63</u>
Professional Development Benefits			
Professional Meetings		\$ 1,825.03	\$ 1,825.03
Special Educational Activities			
Salzburg Sessions			
Administration	\$ 17,923.75	\$ 8,266.19	\$ 26,189.94
Operation		143,411.14	143,411.14
Staff Benefits		1,730.41	1,730.41
Total Salzburg Sessions	<u>\$ 17,923.75</u>	<u>\$ 153,407.74</u>	<u>\$ 171,331.44</u>
Summer Sessions	<u>13,365.00</u>	<u>55.25</u>	<u>13,420.25</u>
Total Special Educational Activities	<u>\$ 31,288.75</u>	<u>\$ 153,462.99</u>	<u>\$ 184,751.74</u>
Total Regular Expense	<u>\$ 625,913.81</u>	<u>\$ 275,410.59</u>	<u>\$ 901,324.40</u>
<u>Scholarship</u>			
Regular Sessions		\$ 125,362.40	\$ 125,362.40
Salzburg Sessions		<u>24,020.00</u>	<u>24,020.00</u>
Total Scholarship Expense		<u>\$ 149,382.40</u>	<u>\$ 149,382.40</u>
Total Conservatory Division Expense	<u>\$ 625,913.81</u>	<u>\$ 424,792.99</u>	<u>\$1,050,706.80</u>



## STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Schedule 15

## GRADUATE SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY DIVISION

INCOMERegular

Endowment			
Funds in General Investment Pool			
Unrestricted Funds	\$	23,774.28	
Restricted Funds		<u>21,925.07</u>	\$ 45,699.35
Tuition			
Regular Sessions			34,342.20
Gifts			
General Purposes			
General Operations Fund			1,487.38
Special Educational Activities			
Miscellaneous Activities			<u>449.85</u>
Total Regular Income			<u>\$ 81,978.78</u>

Scholarship

Endowment			
Funds in General Investment Pool			
Unrestricted Funds	\$	12,333.88	
Restricted Funds		<u>250.00</u>	\$ 12,583.88
Gifts			
Unrestricted Scholarship Funds	\$	85.00	
Restricted Scholarship Funds		<u>1,550.00</u>	1,635.00
Other Sources			
Transfer from Other Funds			<u>7,419.62</u>
Total Scholarship Income			<u>\$ 21,638.50</u>
Total Theology Division Income			<u><u>\$ 103,617.28</u></u>

## STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Schedule 15 (cont

## GRADUATE SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY DIVISION (cont'd.)

<u>EXPENSE</u>	<u>Salaries</u>	<u>Other Expense</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Regular</u>			
Instruction			
Departmental			
Instructional Program	\$ 112,189.55	\$ 5,847.76	\$ 118,037.31
Staff Benefits		16,773.58	16,773.58
Staff Children Scholarships		2,554.00	2,554.00
Total Departmental	<u>\$ 112,189.55</u>	<u>\$ 25,175.34</u>	<u>\$ 137,364.89</u>
Professional Development Benefits			
Professional Meetings		<u>\$ 701.73</u>	<u>\$ 701.73</u>
Special Educational Activities			
Lectures		<u>\$ 2,345.92</u>	<u>\$ 2,345.92</u>
Total Regular Expense	<u>\$ 112,189.55</u>	<u>\$ 28,222.99</u>	<u>\$ 140,412.54</u>
<u>Scholarship</u>			
Regular Sessions		<u>\$ 21,638.50</u>	<u>\$ 21,638.50</u>
Total Theology Division Expense	<u>\$ 112,189.55</u>	<u>\$ 49,861.49</u>	<u>\$ 162,051.03</u>

## STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Schedule 16

## SCHAUFFLER DIVISION

OMEular

Endowment			
Funds in Schauffler Investment Pool			
Unrestricted Funds	\$ 28,674.77		
Restricted Funds	35.90		
Annuity Funds	<u>20.00</u>	\$ 28,730.67	
Funds Held in Trust		2,002.07	
Tuition		5,022.00	
Gifts			
General Purposes			
General Operations Fund		<u>1,140.00</u>	
al Regular Income		\$ <u>36,894.74</u>	
Scholarship			
Endowment			
Funds in Schauffler Investment Pool			
Unrestricted Funds	\$ 1,754.83		
Funds Separately Invested			
Unrestricted Funds	<u>420.00</u>	\$ 2,174.83	
Gifts			
Unrestricted Scholarship Funds		<u>535.00</u>	
l Scholarship Income		\$ <u>2,709.83</u>	
l Schauffler Division Income		\$ <u><u>39,604.57</u></u>	

NSElar

	<u>Salaries</u>	<u>Other Expense</u>	<u>Total</u>
Instruction			
Departmental			
Instructional Program	\$ 33,139.97	\$ 4,509.31	\$ 37,649.28
Staff Benefits		4,129.02	4,129.02
Total Departmental	<u>\$ 33,139.97</u>	<u>\$ 8,638.33</u>	<u>\$ 41,778.30</u>
Professional Development Benefits			
Professional Meetings		<u>\$ 618.04</u>	<u>\$ 618.04</u>
otal Instruction	<u>\$ 33,139.97</u>	<u>\$ 9,256.37</u>	<u>\$ 42,396.34</u>
nnuity Payments		<u>\$ 20.00</u>	<u>\$ 20.00</u>
l Regular Expense	<u>\$ 33,139.97</u>	<u>\$ 9,276.37</u>	<u>\$ 42,416.34</u>
Scholarship			
Regular Sessions		<u>\$ 4,691.75</u>	<u>\$ 4,691.75</u>
l Schauffler Division Expense	<u>\$ 33,139.97</u>	<u>\$ 13,968.12</u>	<u>\$ 47,108.09</u>

## STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Schedule 1

## RESIDENCES AND DINING HALLS

INCOMERegular Functions

Student Room and Board  
Room  
Board

\$ 781,666.78  
983,026.04

\$1,764,692.8

Orientation Week Fees

12,200.5

Directors' Expense Reimbursement

18,000.

Other Sources  
Sundry Room

10,696.4

Total Regular Functions Income

\$1,805,589.7Special Functions

Conferences

\$ 99,327.

Commencement

13,017.

Sundry Sales

Guest Meals

\$ 5,039.79  
17,408.64

Special Occasions

22,448.

Total Special Functions Income

\$ 134,793.

Total Residences and Dining Halls Income

\$1,940,383.EXPENSESalariesOther  
ExpenseTotalRegular Functions

Administration

\$ 20,667.55\$ 1,174.52\$ 21,842.

Feeding

Regular Board

\$ 680,477.67

\$ 680,477.

Orientation Week Board

7,628.75

7,628.

Recess Period Board

17,009.25

17,009.

Student Board Jobs

\$ 96,421.7796,421.

Total

\$ 96,421.77\$ 705,115.67\$ 801,537.

Operation

Directors

\$ 68,717.50

\$ 68,717.

Janitors

75,401.75

75,401.

Maids

56,847.66

56,847.

Special Cleaning

9,051.12

9,051.

Extra Help

1,248.50

1,248.

Student Jobs

40,321.87

40,321.

Cleaning Supplies

\$ 10,412.96

10,412.

Furniture &amp; Furnishings

12,265.20

12,265.

Laundry &amp; Dry Cleaning

10,018.14

10,018.

House Supplies

2,486.72

2,486.

Miscellaneous

1,955.121,955.

Total

\$ 251,588.40\$ 37,138.14\$ 288,726.



## STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Schedule 17 (cont'd.)

## RESIDENCES AND DINING HALLS (cont'd.)

EXPENSE (cont'd.)	Salaries	Other Expense	Total
<u>Regular Functions (cont'd.)</u>			
Plant Operation and Maintenance			
Building Maintenance	\$ 30,548.22	\$ 12,929.35	\$ 43,477.57
Furnishings & Equipment Maintenance	10,163.26	7,772.35	17,935.61
Grounds Service	10,371.38	4,905.86	15,277.24
Insurance		9,721.56	9,721.56
Taxes		890.44	890.44
Steam for Heat		45,649.17	45,649.17
Gas for Heat		7,679.85	7,679.85
Gas for Utilities		10,448.46	10,448.46
Electricity		48,138.82	48,138.82
Water		14,484.06	14,484.06
Sewer		9,427.15	9,427.15
Telephone		15,693.10	15,693.10
Allocated B & G Administration	45,953.60	15,093.55	61,047.15
Allocated B & G Staff Benefits		9,750.73	9,750.73
Total	<u>\$ 97,036.46</u>	<u>\$ 212,584.45</u>	<u>\$ 309,620.91</u>
R & D H Plant Financing			
Interest on Loans		\$ 169,623.04	\$ 169,623.04
Principal Repayment		114,355.36	114,355.36
Total		<u>\$ 283,978.40</u>	<u>\$ 283,978.40</u>
Allocation to Replacement Reserve		<u>\$ 75,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 75,000.00</u>
Miscellaneous			
Student Property Insurance		\$ 394.19	\$ 394.19
Liability Insurance		2,288.40	2,288.40
Workmen's Compensation Insurance		754.00	754.00
Disabled Workmen's Relief Tax		64.36	64.36
Sundry		312.75	312.75
Total		<u>\$ 3,813.70</u>	<u>\$ 3,813.70</u>
Staff Benefits		<u>\$ 20,559.12</u>	<u>\$ 20,559.12</u>
Total Regular Functions Expense	<u>\$ 465,714.18</u>	<u>\$1,339,364.00</u>	<u>\$1,805,078.18</u>
<u>Special Functions</u>			
Conferences	<u>\$ 12,737.43</u>	<u>\$ 54,794.18</u>	<u>\$ 67,531.61</u>
Commencement	<u>\$ 3,861.80</u>	<u>\$ 9,155.62</u>	<u>\$ 13,017.42</u>
Sundry Sales			
Guest Meals		\$ 4,391.40	\$ 4,391.40
Special Occasions		17,340.41	17,340.41
Total		<u>\$ 21,731.81</u>	<u>\$ 21,731.81</u>
Total Special Functions Expense	<u>\$ 16,599.23</u>	<u>\$ 85,681.61</u>	<u>\$ 102,280.84</u>
Total Residences and Dining Halls Expense	<u>\$ 482,313.41</u>	<u>\$1,425,045.61</u>	<u>\$1,907,359.02</u>

## STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Schedule 1

## SITE-RENTAL PROPERTIES

INCOME

Rental Income

\$ 84,569.1

EXPENSESalariesOtherTotal

Operation

\$ 862.90

\$ 138.53

\$ 1,001.4

Maintenance

12,742.56

3,614.95

16,357.5

Grounds Service

2,335.98

1,343.75

3,679.7

Insurance

1,953.74

1,953.7

Real Estate Taxes

21,463.38

21,463.3

Furniture &amp; Furnishings

131.25

131.2

Gas for Heat

5,191.77

5,191.7

Gas for Utilities

2,984.91

2,984.9

Electricity

2,293.97

2,293.9

Water

2,182.50

2,182.5

Sewer

1,059.89

1,059.8

Allocated B &amp; G Administration

7,658.91

2,515.57

10,174.4

Allocated B &amp; G Staff Benefits

2,437.67

2,437.6

Total

\$23,600.35

\$47,311.88

\$ 70,912.2

Financing

Interest

\$16,686.24

\$ 16,686.2

Principal Repayment

20,901.96

20,901.9

Total

\$37,588.20

\$ 37,588.2

Total Site-Rental Properties Expense

\$23,600.35

\$84,900.08

\$108,500.4

## OBERLIN INN AND STORES

Schedule 1

INCOME

Rental Income

Oberlin Inn

\$70,437.72

Inn Stores

6,500.04

\$ 76,937.7

EXPENSESalariesOtherTotal

Operation

\$ 554.20

\$ 102.43

\$ 656.6

Maintenance

849.12

1,521.11

2,370.2

Grounds Service

291.74

48.48

340.2

Insurance

684.91

684.9

Real Estate Taxes

13,820.80

13,820.8

Gas &amp; Electricity

42.98

42.9

Total

\$ 1,695.06

\$16,220.71

\$ 17,915.7

Financing

Interest

\$28,484.04

\$ 28,484.0

Principal Repayment

30,537.95

30,537.9

Total

\$59,021.99

\$ 59,021.9

Total Oberlin Inn and Stores Expense

\$ 1,695.06

\$75,242.70

\$ 76,937.7

## STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Schedule 20

## SKATING RINK

INCOME

Admissions	\$ 9,013.67	
Miscellaneous	<u>86.76</u>	<u>\$ 9,100.43</u>

EXPENSE

	<u>Salaries</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Total</u>
Operation	\$ 9,253.50	\$ 1,229.23	\$10,482.73
Maintenance	3,452.54	1,393.00	4,845.54
Insurance		1,266.73	1,266.73
Gas for Heat		132.15	132.15
Gas for Utilities		396.42	396.42
Electricity		6,631.70	6,631.70
Water		494.05	494.05
Telephone		69.85	69.85
Staff Benefits		<u>104.98</u>	<u>104.98</u>
Total Skating Rink Expense	<u>\$12,706.04</u>	<u>\$11,718.11</u>	<u>\$24,424.15</u>

## BOWLING LANES

Schedule 21

INCOME

General Charges	\$ 9,264.28	
Miscellaneous	<u>38.33</u>	<u>\$ 9,302.61</u>

EXPENSE

	<u>Salaries</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Total</u>
Operation	\$ 4,431.06	\$ 1,247.25	\$ 5,678.31
Maintenance	1,400.00	462.41	1,862.41
Equipment		85.00	85.00
Building Usage Allocation		2,335.14	2,335.14
Miscellaneous		1,460.39	1,460.39
Staff Benefits		<u>203.92</u>	<u>203.92</u>
Total Bowling Lanes Expense	<u>\$ 5,831.06</u>	<u>\$ 5,794.11</u>	<u>\$11,625.17</u>

## SNACK BAR

Schedule 22

INCOME

Commission on Sales	<u>\$ 2,133.67</u>
---------------------	--------------------

EXPENSE

	<u>Salaries</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Total</u>
Operation	\$ 119.72		\$ 119.72
Maintenance	<u>256.82</u>	<u>\$ 103.22</u>	<u>360.04</u>
Total Snack Bar Expense	<u>\$ 376.54</u>	<u>\$ 103.22</u>	<u>\$ 479.76</u>

## F U N D S      H E L D      I N      T R U S T

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Trustee</u>	<u>Use of Income</u>	<u>Income 1963-64</u>	<u>Principal June 30, 1964</u>
Dudley P. Allen	Cleveland Trust Co.	Fine Arts	\$ 8,309.37	\$ 148,854
Dudley P. Allen	Cleveland Trust Co.	Health Service	3,883.70	77,504
Eudalia H. Benjamin	Cleveland Trust Co.	Schauffler	17.07	
Cox-Cochran	Cleveland Trust Co.	Finney Chapel and Administration Bldg.	35,661.99*	119,076
Jennie Chadderton Greene	Mid-Continental Oil Co.	Schauffler	4.27	
Irene H. Hills	Connecticut Bank & Trust Co.	Schauffler	1,980.73	34,210
Levi E. Meacham	Cleveland Trust Co.	Scholarships	2,817.37	44,332
Elisabeth S. Prentiss	National City Bank of Cleveland	Art Museum	52,005.47	952,181
Total			<u>\$104,679.97</u>	<u>\$1,376,157</u>

\* Amount expended for designated use in Cox Administration Building and Finney Chapel.







